PCT WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 :
C07D 487/04, A61K 31/519, C07D 231/14, 401/12 // (C07D 487/04, 239:00, 231:00)

A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/24745

(43) International Publication Date: 4 May 2000 (04.05.00)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB99/01706

(22) International Filing Date: 19 October 1999 (19.10.99)

(30) Priority Data:

9823102.0	23 October 1998 (23.10.98)	GB
9823101.2	23 October 1998 (23.10.98)	GB

(71) Applicant *(for GB only)*: PFIZER LIMITED [GB/GB]; Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except GB US)*: PFIZER INC. [US/US]; 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

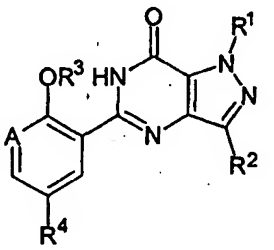
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: BUNNAGE, Mark, Edward [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). MAW, Graham, Nigel [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). RAWSON, David, James [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). WOOD, Anthony [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). MATHIAS, John, Paul [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). STREET, Stephen, Derek, Albert [GB/GB]; Pfizer Central Research, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(74) Agents: SPIEGEL, Allen, J. et al.; c/o Simpson, Alison, Urquhart-Dykes & Lord, 91 Wimpole Street, London W1M 8AH (GB).

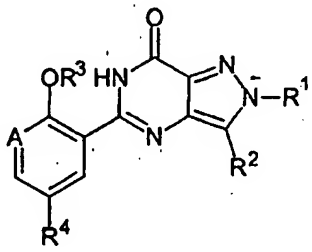
(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published
With international search report.

(54) Title: PYRAZOLOPYRIMIDINONE cGMP PDE5 INHIBITORS FOR THE TREATMENT OF SEXUAL DYSFUNCTION



(IA)



(IB)

(57) Abstract

There is provided compounds of formula (IA) and of formula (IB), wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and A have meanings given in the description, which are useful in the curative and prophylactic treatment of medical conditions for which inhibition of a cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is desired.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon			PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

PYRAZOLOPYRIMIDINONE cGMP PDE5 INHIBITORS FOR THE TREATMENT OF SEXUAL DYSFUNCTION

Field of the Invention

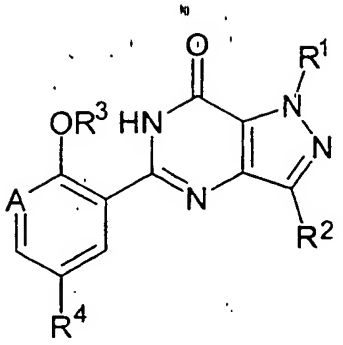
This invention relates to pharmaceutically useful compounds, in particular compounds which are useful in the inhibition of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDEs), such as type 5 cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDE5). The compounds therefore have utility in a variety of therapeutic areas, including male erectile dysfunction (MED).

Prior Art

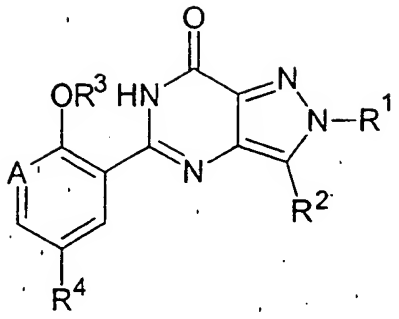
International patent application WO 94/28902 discloses the use of certain pyrazolopyrimidinone compounds in the treatment of impotence.

Disclosure of the Invention

According to a first aspect of the invention there is provided compounds of formulae IA and IB:



IA



IB

wherein

A represents CH or N;

R^1 represents H, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl or alkylaryl, which latter five groups are all optionally substituted (and/or, in the case of lower alkyl, optionally terminated) by one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$ and $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$;

R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $C(O)OR^{12}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N(H)SO_2R^{12}$, $N(H)SO_2NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N(H)C(O)R^{12}$, OR^{12a}, lower alkyl (which alkyl group is interrupted by one or more of O, S or $N(R^{12})$ and/or substituted or terminated by $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $C(O)OR^{12}$ or aryl or Het^1), cyano, aryl or Het^1;

R^3, R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H or lower alkyl, which alkyl group is optionally substituted and/or optionally terminated by one or more substituents selected from aryl, Het, halo, cyano, nitro, OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$ and $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$;

R^4 represents $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$;

R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form Het;

Het represents an optionally substituted four- to twelve-membered heterocyclic group, which group contains at least one nitrogen atom and, optionally, one or more further heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur;

Het^1 represents an optionally substituted four- to twelve-membered heterocyclic group, which group contains at least one nitrogen atom or at least one oxygen atom and, optionally, one or more further heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur; and

R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{11a}, R^{11b} and R^{12a} independently represent, at each occurrence when used herein, H or lower alkyl;

R^{10a} and R^{10b}, at each occurrence when used herein, either independently represent, H or lower alkyl or, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent azetidinyl, pyrollidinyl or piperidinyl;

or a pharmaceutically, or a veterinarily, acceptable derivative thereof;

which compounds are referred to together hereinafter as "the compounds of the invention".

The term "aryl", when used herein, includes six- to ten-membered carbocyclic aromatic groups, such as phenyl and naphthyl. Each "aryl" group identified herein is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$, $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$ and $N(H)SO_2R^{12}$.

The terms "Het" and "Het^1", when used herein, include four- to twelve-membered, preferably four- to ten-membered, ring systems, which may be wholly or partly aromatic in character. Each "Het/Het^1" group identified herein is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl (which alkyl groups may itself be

optionally substituted or terminated as defined below), OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$, $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$ and $N(H)SO_2R^{12}$. The term thus includes groups such as optionally substituted azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxatriazolyl, thiatriazolyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, piperidinyl, benzodioxalyl, pyrazolyl, imidazopyridinyl, furanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl and piperazinyl, e.g. 4-R^{16}-piperazinyl, wherein R^{16} represents H or lower alkyl, which latter group is optionally substituted or terminated by one or more substituents selected from aryl, Het, halo, cyano, nitro, OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$, $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$ and $N(H)SO_2R^{12}$.

"Het" and "Het^1" groups may also be in the form of an N-oxide.

Azetidinyl, pyrollidinyl and piperidinyl groups that R^{10a}, R^{10b} and the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may together represent may also be substituted with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl (which alkyl groups may itself be optionally substituted or terminated as defined below), OR^5, $C(O)R^6$, $C(O)OR^7$, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$, $SO_2NR^{11a}R^{11b}$ and $N(H)SO_2R^{12}$.

For the avoidance of doubt, the nitrogen atom to which R^{14} and R^{15} are attached is the nitrogen atom that must be present in the relevant Het group.

The term "lower alkyl", when used herein, includes C_{1-6} alkyl. Alkyl groups which R^1, R^2, R^3, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10a}, R^{10b}, R^{11a}, R^{11b}, R^{12},

R^{12a}, R^{13} and R^{16} may represent, and with which R^1, $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$, aryl, Het and Het^1 may be substituted, may, when there is a sufficient number of carbon atoms, be linear or branched, be saturated or unsaturated, be cyclic, acyclic or part cyclic/acyclic, be interrupted by oxygen, and/or be substituted by one or more halo atom.

The terms "alkylHet" and "alkylaryl" include C_{1-6} alkylHet and C_{1-6} alkylaryl. The alkyl groups (e.g. the C_{1-6} alkyl groups) of alkylHet and alkylaryl may, when there is a sufficient number of carbon atoms, be linear or branched, be saturated or unsaturated, and/or be interrupted by oxygen. When used in this context, the terms "Het" and "aryl" are as defined hereinbefore.

Halo groups, with which R^1, R^3, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{16}, aryl, Het, Het^1 and above-mentioned alkyl groups may be substituted or terminated, include fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo.

The term "pharmaceutically, and veterinarily, acceptable derivative" includes salts and solvates. Salts which may be mentioned include: acid addition salts, for example, salts formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric and phosphoric acid, with carboxylic acids or with organo-sulphonic acids; base addition salts; metal salts formed with bases, for example, the sodium and potassium salts. Pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives also include C_1 to C_4 alkyl ammonium salts.

Preferred compounds of the invention include those wherein:

R^1 represents H, a linear, branched, cyclic, acyclic and/or part cyclic/acyclic lower alkyl group, alkylHet, or alkylaryl;

R^2 represents a linear or branched, optionally unsaturated lower alkyl group (which alkyl group is optionally interrupted by one or more of O, S or $N(R^{12})$), $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N(H)C(O)R^{12}$, OR^{12a}, aryl or Het^1;

R^3 represents linear, branched, cyclic and/or acyclic lower alkyl which is optionally substituted or terminated by one or more substituents selected from Het or OR^5;

R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H, or linear or branched lower alkyl, provided that, in the case where R^2 represents $NR^{12}R^{13}$, R^{12} and R^{13} do not both represent H;

R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached represent 4-R^{16}-piperazinyl, in which R^{16} is as hereinbefore defined.

More preferred compounds of the invention include those wherein:

R^1 represents H; a linear or part cyclic/acyclic C_1-C_6 alkyl group; C_1-C_2 alkylphenyl, the phenyl group of which is optionally substituted by one or more halo atoms; or C_1-C_3 alkylHet, in which Het represents a six-membered heterocyclic group;

R^2 represents a linear or branched, optionally unsaturated, C_{1-6} alkyl group (which alkyl group is optionally interrupted by one or more of O or $N(R^{12})$), $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N(H)C(O)R^{12}$, OR^{12a}, an optionally substituted phenyl group, or an optionally substituted Het^1 group (e.g. a pyridinyl, benzodioxazolyl, furanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, imidazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, oxadiazolyl pyrimidinyl or pyrazinyl group);

R^3 represents linear or branched C_1-C_4 alkyl, which is optionally terminated by one or more substituents selected from pyridinyl or OR^5, in which R^5 represents H or C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H or linear or branched C_1-C_3 alkyl, provided that, in the case where R^2 represents $NR^{12}R^{13}$, R^{12} and R^{13} do not both represent H;

R^{12a} represents C_{1-3} alkyl;

R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, represent 4-R^{16}-piperazinyl, in which R^{16} represents a linear or branched C_1-C_3 alkyl group which is optionally terminated by OH.

Particularly preferred compounds of the invention include those wherein:

R^1 represents H, a linear or part cyclic C_1-C_5 alkyl group (e.g. methyl, ethyl, propyl or cyclobutylmethyl), CH_2phenyl, CH_2(bromophenyl) (e.g. CH_2(4-bromophenyl)), C_1-C_2 alkylHet, in which Het represents pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl or morpolin-4-yl;

R^2 represents a linear or branched, optionally unsaturated, C_{1-4} alkyl group (which alkyl group is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom or an $N(R^{12})$ group), $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N(H)C(O)R^{12}$, OR^{12a}, phenyl (optionally substituted by one or more substituent (e.g. one or more of C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy (which latter two groups are optionally substituted by one or more halo atom and/or optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom), halo and cyano)), pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyrimidin-5-yl, pyrazin-2-yl (which latter four groups are optionally substituted (e.g. by one or more halo, C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy or $NR^{10a}R^{10b}$ groups)), furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, benzodioxalyl, imidazolo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl (which latter six groups are optionally substituted), pyrazol-

4-yl or 1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl (which latter two groups are optionally substituted (e.g. by one or more C_{1-3} alkyl groups));

R^3 represents C_2-C_4 alkyl optionally terminated with OC_1-C_2 alkyl or pyridin-2-yl;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} independently represent H or C_{1-2} alkyl or, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent azetidinyl;

R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H, methyl or ethyl, provided that, in the case where R^2 represents $NR^{12}R^{13}$, R^{12} and R^{13} do not both represent H;

R^{12a} represents methyl or ethyl;

R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached represent 4-R^{16}-piperazinyl, in which R^{16} represents methyl or ethyl, the latter of which is optionally terminated with OH.

Most preferred compounds of the invention include the compounds of the Examples described hereinafter.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a compound of formula IA or IB as hereinbefore defined, provided that:

(a) R^2 does not represent OR^{12a} or lower alkyl substituted or terminated by Het^1;

(b) Het^1 represents Het;

(c) R^{10a} and R^{10b} do not, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent azetidinyl, pyrollidinyl or piperidinyl;

(d) alkyl groups, as defined herein, are not substituted by one or more halo atom.

The compounds of the invention may exhibit tautomerism. All tautomeric forms of the compounds of formulae IA and IB, and mixtures thereof, are included within the scope of the invention.

The compounds of the invention may also contain one or more asymmetric carbon atoms and may therefore exhibit optical and/or diastereoisomerism. Diastereoisomers may be separated using conventional techniques e.g. by fractional crystallisation or chromatography. The various stereoisomers may be isolated by separation of a racemic or other mixture of the compounds using conventional techniques e.g. fractional crystallisation or HPLC. The desired optical isomers may be prepared by reaction of the appropriate optically active starting materials under conditions which will not cause racemisation or epimerisation. Alternatively, the desired optical isomers may be prepared by resolution, either by HPLC of the racemate using a suitable chiral support or, where appropriate, by fractional crystallisation of the diastereoisomeric salts formed by reaction of the racemate with a suitable optically active acid or base. All stereoisomers are included within the scope of the invention.

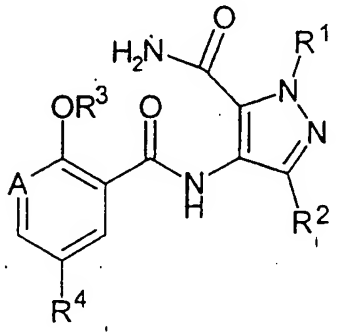
Also included within the scope of the invention are radiolabelled derivatives of compounds of formulae IA and IB which are suitable for biological studies.

Preparation

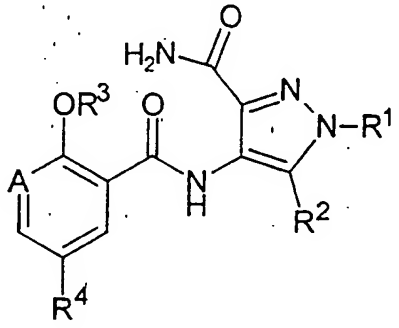
According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided processes for the preparation of compounds of the invention, as illustrated below.

The following processes are illustrative of the general synthetic procedures which may be adopted in order to obtain the compounds of the invention:

1. Compounds of formulae IA and IB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae IIA and IIB, respectively:



IIA

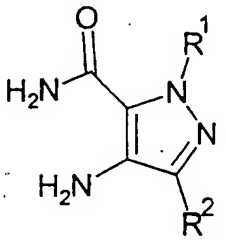


IIB

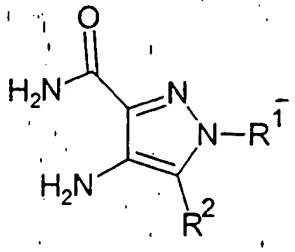
wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and A are as defined previously for compounds of formulae IA and IB.

This cyclisation may be accomplished under basic, neutral or acidic conditions using known methods for pyrimidone ring formation. Preferably, the cyclisation is performed under basic conditions using an alkali metal salt of an alcohol or amine, such as potassium tert-butoxide or potassium bis(trimethylsilyl) amide, in the presence of a suitable solvent (e.g. an alcohol), for example at elevated (e.g. reflux) temperature (or, if a sealed vessel is employed, at above reflux temperature). The skilled person will appreciate that, when an alcohol is selected as solvent, an appropriate alcohol of formula R^3OH, or a sterically hindered alcohol, e.g. iso-propanol or 3-methyl pentan-3-ol, may be used if it is intended to mitigate alkoxide exchange at either the 2-position of the pyridin-3-yl, or the phenyl, substituent.

Compounds of formulae IIA and IIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae IIIA and IIIB, respectively:

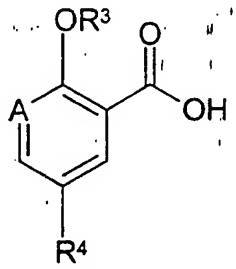


IIIA



IIIB

wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined previously for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB, with a compound of formula IV or a carboxylic acid derivative thereof:



IV

wherein R^3, R^4 and A are as defined previously for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

This coupling reaction may be achieved by conventional amide bond forming techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, an acyl halide (e.g. chloride) derivative of a compound of formula IV may be reacted with a compound of formula IIIA or IIIB in the presence of an excess of a tertiary amine, such as triethylamine or pyridine, optionally in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as 4-

dimethylaminopyridine, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, at a temperature of about 0°C to room temperature.

A variety of other amino acid coupling methodologies may be used to couple the compound of formula IIIA or IIIB with the compound of formula IV. For example, the acid of formula IV or a suitable salt thereof (e.g. sodium salt) may be activated with an appropriate activating reagent, e.g. a carbodiimide, such as 1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide or 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride optionally in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate and/or a catalyst such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine; a halotrisaminophosphonium salt such as bromotris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate; or a suitable pyridinium salt such as 2-chloro-1-methyl pyridinium chloride. Either type of coupling reaction may be conducted in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane or tetrahydrofuran, optionally in the presence of a tertiary amine such as N-methylmorpholine or N-ethyldiisopropylamine (for example when either the compound of formula IIIA or IIIB, or the activating agent is presented in the form of an acid addition salt), at from about 0°C to about room temperature. Preferably, from about 1 to 2 molecular equivalents of the activating reagent and from 1 to 3 molecular equivalents of any tertiary amine present may be employed.

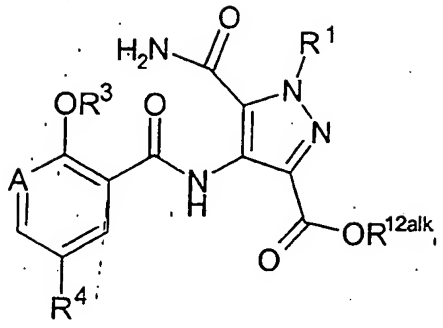
Alternatively, the carboxylic acid function of IV may be activated using an excess of a reagent such as N,N'-carbonyldiimidazole in an appropriate solvent, e.g. ethyl acetate, dichloromethane or butan-2-one, at from about room temperature to about 80°C, followed by reaction of the intermediate imidazolide with a compound of the formula IIIA or IIIB at from about 20°C to about 90°C.

In a further variation, a compound of formula IA or IB in which A is CH may be formed in a one-pot procedure by coupling a compound of formula IIIA or IIIB with an acyl chloride derivative of a compound of formula IV and by cyclising the resultant intermediate compound of formula IIA or IIB, using the methods as described previously. The one-pot procedure may further involve an *in-situ* coupling and cyclisation reaction to form a compound of formula IA or IB. Preferably, pyridine may serve as an acid scavenger and as the solvent for the *in-situ* coupling and cyclisation reaction.

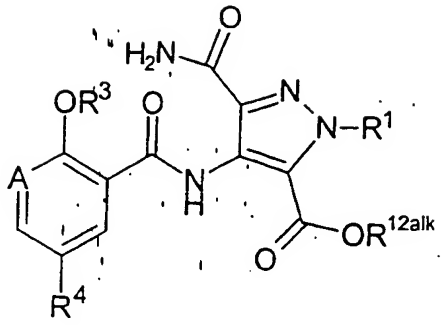
2. Compounds of formulae IA and IB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, and R^{12} and R^{13} are as defined previously for compounds of formulae IA and IB, may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae IA and IB, in which R^2 represents C(O)OH (or a carboxylic acid derivative thereof) with a compound of formula $HNR^{12}R^{13}$, in which R^{12} and R^{13} are as previously defined for compounds of formulae IA and IB.

This reaction may be accomplished using analogous amide bond forming techniques to those previously described for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB. Alternatively, when R^{12} and R^{13} both represent hydrogen and A represents CH, the coupling reaction may be performed by reaction with ammonia in methanol, at 100° C under pressure.

3. Compounds of formulae IA and IB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)OR^{12}$, may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae VIA and VIB, respectively:



VIA

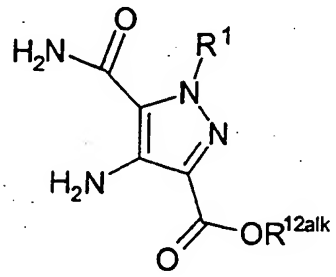


VIB

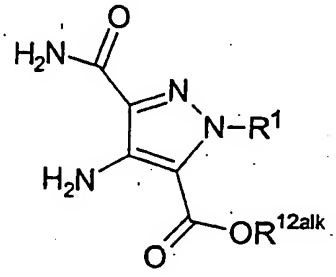
wherein R^1, R^3, R^4 and A are as defined previously for compounds of formulae IA and IB, and R^{12alk} represents an optionally substituted lower alkyl group, as defined hereinbefore, followed by removal of the alkyl group R^{12alk} (if required) by hydrolysis and/or (if required) exchange with a further optionally substituted alkyl group.

Typically, the cyclisation reaction is accomplished using analogous methods to those previously described for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae VIA and VIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae VIIA and VIIB, respectively:



VIIA

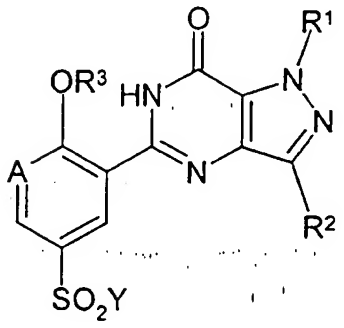


VIIB

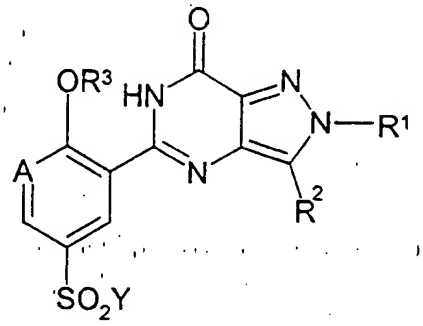
wherein R^1 and R^{12alk} are as defined previously for compounds of formulae VIA and VIB, with a compound of formula IV as defined hereinbefore.

The reaction may be accomplished using analogous amide coupling conditions to those described previously in relation to compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

4. Compounds of formulae IA and IB may alternatively be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB, respectively:



VIIIA



VIIIB

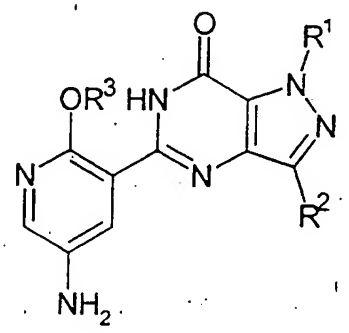
wherein Y is a leaving group, such as halo, preferably chloro, bromo or iodo, and R^1, R^2, R^3 and A are as previously defined for compounds of formulae IA and IB, with a compound of formula IX:

$R^{14}R^{15}NH$ IX

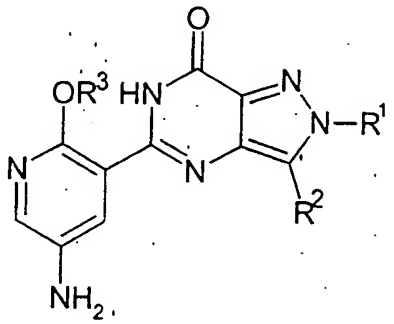
wherein R^{14} and R^{15} are as previously defined for compounds of formulae IA and IB.

This reaction is typically performed at from 0°C to room temperature, in the presence of an appropriate solvent, such as a C_1 to C_3 alcohol or dichloromethane, using an excess of the compound of formula IX and, optionally, in the presence of another suitable base, such as triethylamine.

Compounds of formula VIIIA and VIIIB, in which A represents N, may be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XA and XB, respectively:



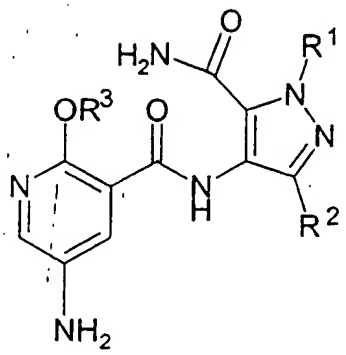
XA



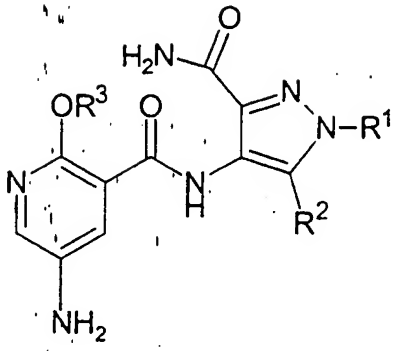
XB

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB, using methods known to those skilled in the art for converting an amino group to an SO_2Y group, in which Y is as previously defined for compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB. For example, compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB in which Y is chloro may be prepared by reacting a corresponding compound of formula XA or XB with about a 1.5 to 2-fold excess of sodium nitrite in a mixture of concentrated hydrochloric acid and glacial acetic acid, at from about -25°C to about 0°C, followed by treatment with excess liquid sulphur dioxide and a solution of about a three-fold excess of cupric chloride in aqueous acetic acid, at from about –30°C (e.g. -15°C) to about room temperature.

Compounds of formulae XA and XB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XIA and XIB, respectively:



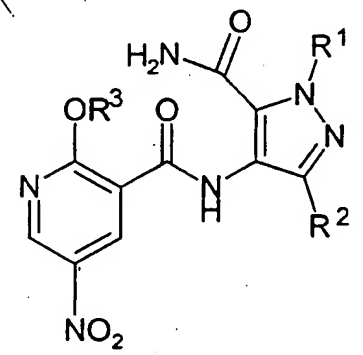
XIA



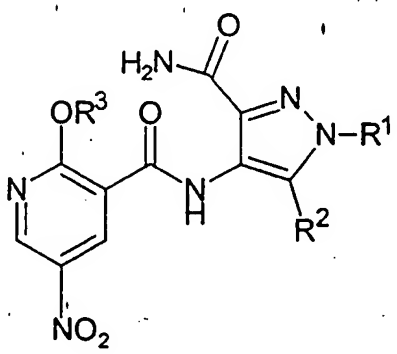
XIB

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XA and XB. This cyclisation may be carried out using similar techniques to those described hereinbefore for the preparation of compounds of formulae IIA and IIB, but it is preferably base mediated.

Compounds of formulae XIA and XIB may be prepared by the reduction of corresponding compounds of formulae XIIA and XIIB, respectively:



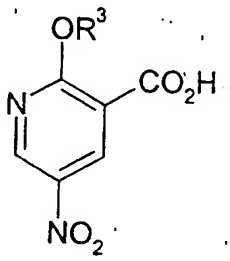
XIIA



XIIB

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as defined previously for compounds of formulae XIA and XIB, by conventional techniques, such as catalytic hydrogenation. Typically, the hydrogenation may be achieved using a Raney nickel catalyst in a suitable solvent such as ethanol at a hydrogen pressure of about 150kPa to 500kPa, especially 345kPa, at from about 40°C to about 50°C.

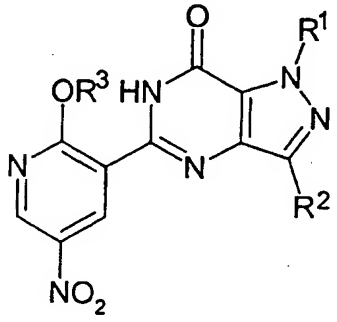
Compounds of formulae XIIA and XIIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae IIIA and IIIB as defined hereinbefore, with a compound of formula XIII:



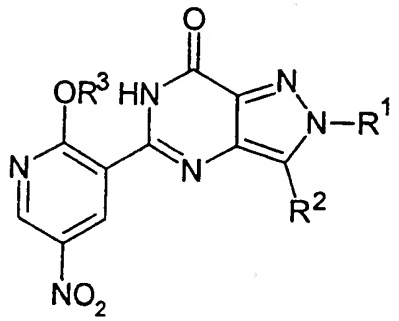
XIII

wherein R^3 is as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIIA and XIIB. The reaction may be achieved using analogous amide bond forming techniques to those previously described for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae XA and XB may alternatively be prepared by reduction of corresponding compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB, respectively:



XIIIA

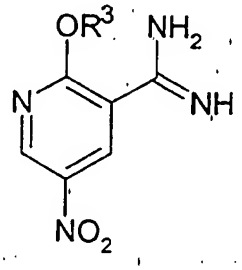


XIIIB

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XA and XB. This reduction may be performed under a variety of reaction conditions, for example by catalytic hydrogenation (e.g. using

10% Pd/C in an alcohol, such as ethanol, at 60 psi (415 kPa) H_2 pressure and room temperature) or by transition metal catalysed reduction (e.g. at around room temperature in the presence of iron powder (e.g. 7 eq.) in acetic acid, or $TiCl_3$ (e.g. 9 eq.) in acetic acid).

Compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula XIIIC,



XIIIC

or, preferably, a carboxylic acid addition salt thereof, wherein R^3 is as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB, with either:

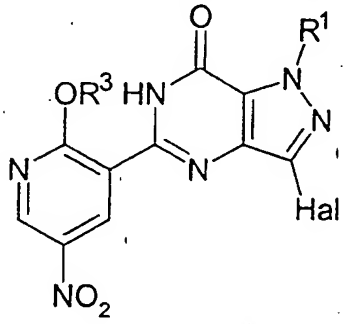
(a) a corresponding compound of formula IIIA or formula IIIB, as defined hereinbefore; or

(b) a corresponding compound of formula XVIIA or formula XVIIB, as defined hereinafter,

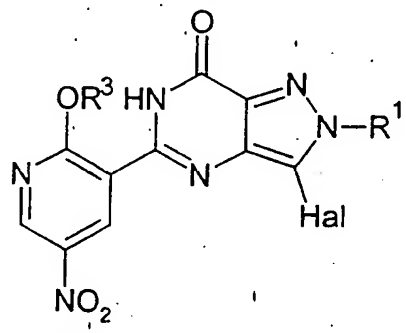
in both cases under conditions such as those described herein. Such reactions may be carried out, for example, using 1.0 to 1.1 equivalents of the amidine compound of formula XIIIC, for example by refluxing in 3-methyl-3-pentanol.

Compounds of formula XIIIC may be prepared from the corresponding cyanopyridine under conditions well known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB in which R^2 represents lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het^1 (which Het^1 group is either aromatic or is unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule) may alternatively be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XIIID or XIIIE, respectively:



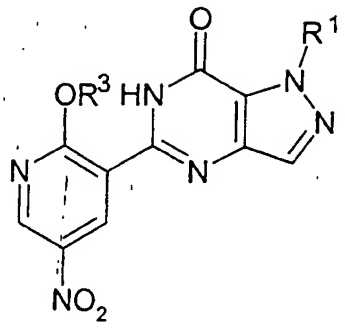
XIIID



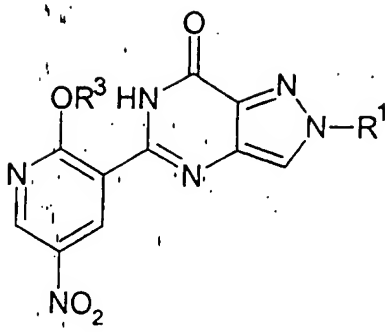
XIIIE

wherein Hal represents Cl, Br or I, preferably I and especially Br, and R^1 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB, for example as described hereinafter for preparation of compounds of formulae IA and IB (see process 6 below). In addition to the process conditions described in process 6 below, suitable coupling conditions include so-called "Suzuki" conditions (e.g. 1.2 eq. of boronic acid, 2 eq. of K_2CO_3 and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, refluxing in an approximately 4:1 mixture of dioxane:water, or 2.5 to 3 eq. of CsF, 0.05 to 0.1 eq. of $Pd_2(dba)_3$ and 0.01 to 0.04 eq of $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, refluxing in DME); or so-called "Stille" conditions (1.5 eq. of stannane, 10 eq. of LiCl, 0.15 eq. of CuI, and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_3)_4$, refluxing in dioxane, or 5 eq. of stannane, 3.6 eq. of Et_3N, $Pd_2(dba)$ and $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, refluxing in MeCN).

Compounds of formula XIIID and XIIIE may be prepared by halogenation of corresponding compounds of formulae XIIIF and XIIIG, respectively:



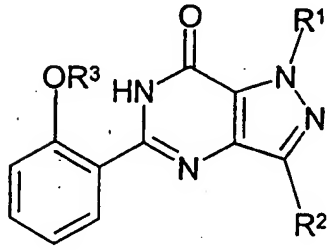
XIIIF



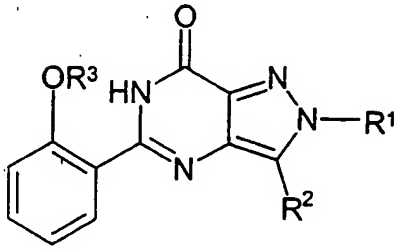
XIIIG

wherein R^1 and R^3 are as hereinbefore defined, under conditions known to those skilled in the art (e.g., for bromination, at between room temperature and reflux in the presence of acetic acid as solvent, 1.5 to 2.0 eq. of bromine and e.g. 1.5 to 2.0 eq. of sodium acetate).

Compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB, in which A is CH, may be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, respectively:



XIVA

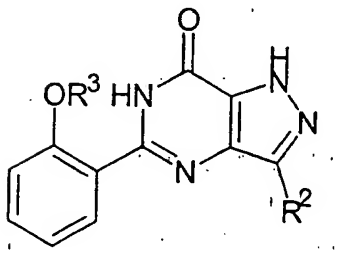


XIVB

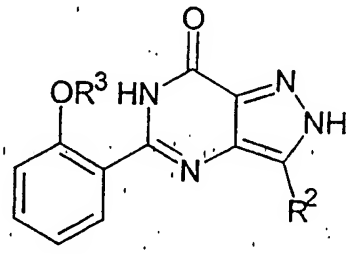
wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae VIIIA and VIIIB, for example using conventional methods for the introduction of a SO_2Y group into an aromatic ring system, such as reaction of a compound of formula XIVA and XIVB with a compound of formula SO_2Y and/or a compound of formula YSO_3H. When Y is chloro,

an excess of chlorosulphonic acid, optionally with an excess of thionyl chloride, at from about 0°C to room temperature may be used in an appropriate organic solvent (e.g. dichloromethane).

Compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB are available using known techniques. For example, compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, in which R^1 represents lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl, may be prepared by alkylation of corresponding compounds of formulae XVA and XVB, respectively:



XVA

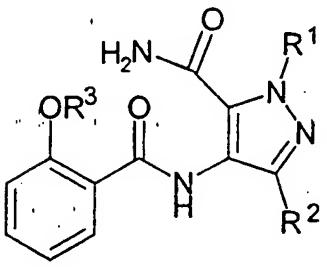


XVB

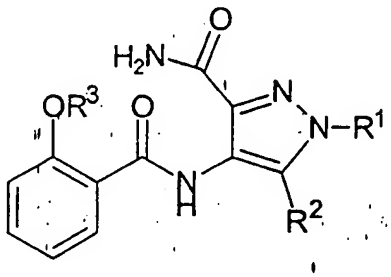
wherein R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, using methods which are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, the reaction may be accomplished by reaction of a compound formula XVA or XVB with a compound of formula R^1L^1, wherein R^1 represents lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl, and L^1 is a suitable leaving group, using conventional techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art. Preferably, the leaving group is halo (preferably chloro, bromo or iodo) and the alkylation is performed in the presence of an appropriate base (e.g. sodium hydride), in an appropriate solvent (e.g. dimethylformamide), optionally in the presence of sodium iodide or potassium iodide, at from about -70°C to about 100°C.

Preferably the alkylation is conducted at from about room temperature to about 80°C. Alternatively, compounds of formulae XVA and XVB may be reacted with a compound of formula R^1OH, wherein R^1 represents lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl, using classical Mitsunobu methodology.

Compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB may alternatively be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XVIA and XVIB, respectively:



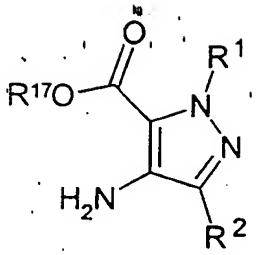
XVIA



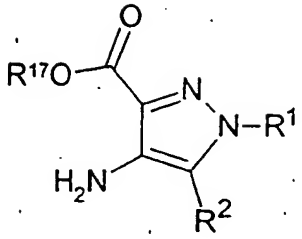
XVIB

wherein R^1, R^2 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB. The cyclisation may be accomplished using analogous conditions to those described previously for compounds of formula IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae XVIA and XVIB may be prepared by coupling corresponding compounds of formulae XVIIA and XVIIB, respectively:

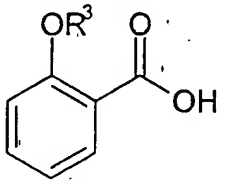


XVIIA



XVIIB

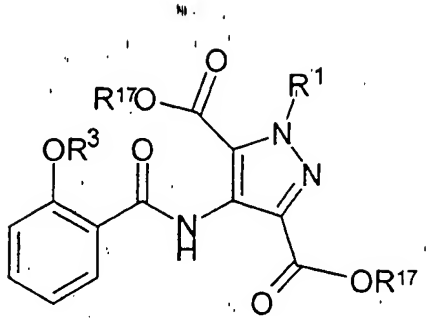
wherein R^1 and R^2 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XVIA and XVIB and R^{17} represents a lower (e.g. C_{1-6} alkyl) group, with a compound of formula XVIII or a carboxylic acid derivative thereof:



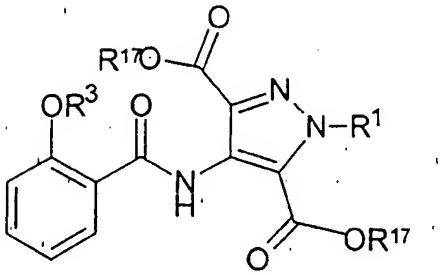
XVIII

wherein R^3 is as previously defined for compounds of formulae XVIA and XVIB, followed by conversion of the $C(O)OR^{17}$ group of the resultant amide into $C(O)NH_2$ using conventional techniques known to those skilled in the art. In a particular embodiment, the *in-situ* conversion of the $C(O)OR^{17}$ group of compounds of formulae XVIIA and XVIIB into a $C(O)NH_2$ group, and the cyclisation of the intermediate formed from the coupling, may be accomplished in a one-pot procedure. Preferably, this one-pot procedure is accomplished with a saturated methanolic ammonia solution, in the presence of base (e.g. potassium *t*-butoxide), under pressure, at elevated temperatures, especially at 100°C.

Compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NH_2$, may alternatively be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae XIXA and XIXB, respectively:



XIXA

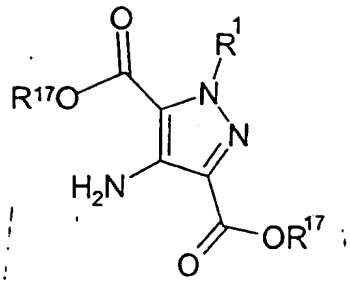


XIXB

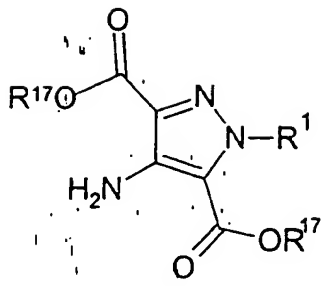
wherein R^1 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB and R^{17} is as previously defined for compounds of formulae XVIIA and XVIIB, with ammonia, followed by cyclisation of the resultant intermediate using similar techniques to those described hereinbefore.

Preferably, the reaction is accomplished in a saturated methanolic ammonia solution, in a sealed vessel, at elevated temperatures, e.g. 100°C. The cyclisation of the resultant intermediate may be accomplished using analogous techniques to those previously described for preparation of compounds of formulae IA and IB from compounds of formulae IIA and IIB. In a particular embodiment, the *in-situ* conversion of the $C(O)OR^{17}$ group, and the cyclisation, may be accomplished in a one-pot procedure.

Compounds of formula XIXA and XIXB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae XXA and XXB, respectively:



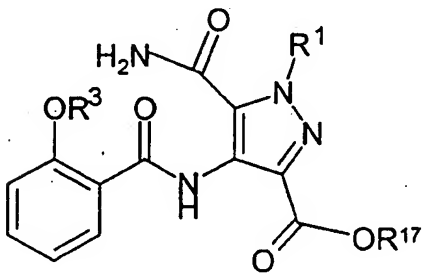
XXA



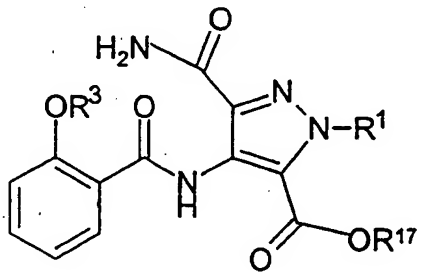
XXB

wherein R^1 and R^{17} are as previously defined for formulae XIXA and XIXB, with a compound of formula XVIII as defined hereinbefore. The coupling reaction may be performed using analogous conditions to those previously described for compounds of preparation of compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, may alternatively be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIA and XXIB, respectively:



XXIA



XXIB

wherein R^1 and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB and R^{17} is as previously defined for formulae XVIIA and XVIIB, followed by conversion of the $C(O)OR^{17}$ group of the resultant intermediate into an $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$ group, in which R^{12} and R^{13} are as previously defined for compounds of formulae IA and IB.

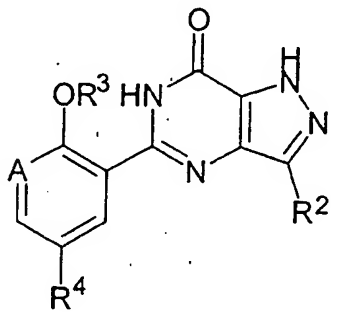
The cyclisation may be accomplished using analogous cyclisation techniques to those previously described for formulae IIA and IIB. The conversion of $C(O)OR^{17}$ group into $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$ may be accomplished using techniques which are known to those skilled in the art. Typically, the reaction is accomplished by removal of R^{17} and then reacting the resultant acid (or derivative, e.g. alkali metal salt, if formed by the removal reaction) with a compound of formula $HNR^{12}R^{13}$, in which R^{12} and R^{13} are as previously defined for formulae IA and IB, using analogous amide coupling techniques to those described hereinbefore for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB. It will be appreciated that by an appropriate selection of the protecting group R^{17}, it may be removed during the reaction of the product formed from the cyclisation of compounds of formulae XXIA and XXIB.

In a further embodiment, compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, and R^{12} and R^{13} are as defined hereinbefore for compounds of formulae IA and IB, except that they do not represent H, may be prepared from corresponding compounds of formula XIVA and XIVB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NH_2$.

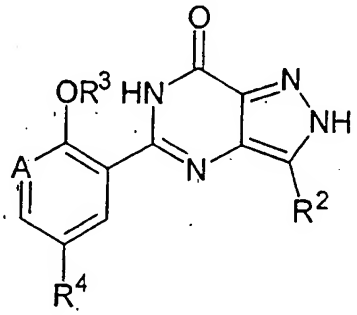
This conversion may be accomplished using procedures which are known to those skilled in the art. For example, the $CONH_2$ group may be hydrolysed into the corresponding acid (or acid salt) group, which may then be coupled to a compound of formula $HNR^{12}R^{13}$ using analogous amide bond forming techniques to those previously described for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB. Preferably, the hydrolysis is

performed under basic conditions e.g. using aqueous sodium hydroxide in ethanol or dioxan, at reflux temperature of the reaction.

5. Compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^1 represents lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl may be prepared by alkylation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIIA and XXIIB, respectively:



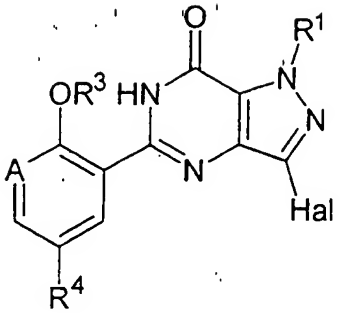
XXIIA



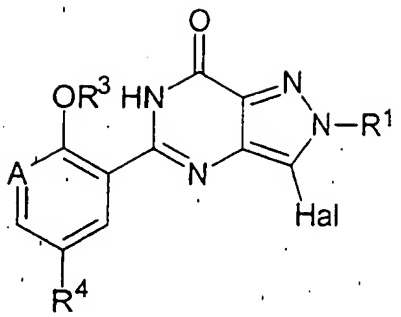
XXIIB

wherein R^2, R^3, R^4 and A are as previously defined for compounds of formulae IA and IB, for example as described hereinbefore for preparation of compounds of formulae XIVA and XIVB. The skilled person will appreciate that compounds of formulae XXIIA and XXIIB are, respectively, compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^1 represents H.

6. Compounds of formulae IA and IB, in which R^2 represents lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het^1 (which Het^1 group is either aromatic or unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), may be prepared by cross-coupling of corresponding compounds of formula XXIIIA and XXIIIB:



XXIIIA



XXIIIB

wherein Hal, R^1, R^3, R^4 and A are as hereinbefore defined, using a compound of formula

$R^{2a}M$

wherein R^{2a} represents lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to M), $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het^1 (which Het^1 group is either aromatic or unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to M), R^{12} and R^{13} are as hereinbefore defined and M represents an optionally substituted metal or boron group, which group is suitable for cross-coupling reactions, for example a trialkylstannane (e.g. tri-*n*-butylstannane), a dialkylborane (e.g. diethylborane), a dialkoxy borane, a dihydroxyborane, lithium, a halomagnesium, a halozinc, copper, a halomercury, in the presence of an appropriate catalyst system (e.g. a palladium or nickel catalyst).

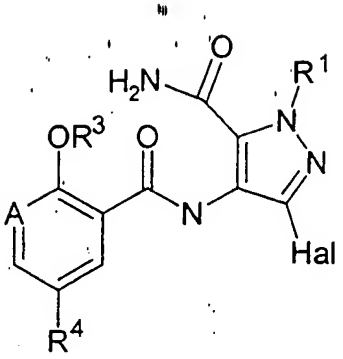
The cross-coupling reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a base (e.g. potassium carbonate, cesium fluoride or triethylamine), preferably in excess. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the type of catalyst that is employed will depend on factors such as the nature of the M group, the substrate that is employed etc.

Typical procedures that may be employed include those described hereinafter. In a further typical procedure, a compound of formula $R^{2a}M$ may be used, in which M is halozinc. Such a compound may be prepared by reaction of a compound R^2Hal, where Hal and R^2 are as hereinbefore defined, with an alkyllithium (e.g. *n*-butyllithium) at a temperature of between -78°C and room temperature, in a suitable solvent (e.g. THF), and the resultant solution is then treated with $Zn(II)Cl_2$ (solution in ether) and the resultant solution is treated with a compound of formula XXIIIA or XXIIIB in the presence of a palladium catalyst (e.g. tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium) in a suitable solvent (e.g. THF). The reaction may be carried out at from room temperature to reflux temperature.

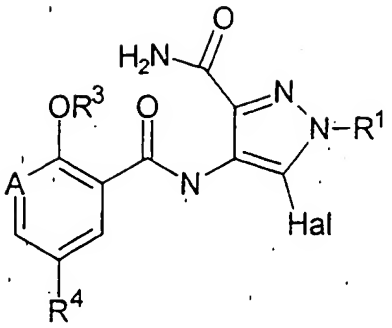
Suitable coupling conditions also include so-called Suzuki and Stille conditions such as those described hereinbefore in respect of preparation of compounds of formulae XIIIA and XIIIB.

The skilled person will appreciate that compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^2 represents lower alkyl that is branched, but not unsaturated, at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule may be prepared by in this way, provided that the corresponding compound of formula IA or IB in which the corresponding R^2 group is unsaturated is subsequently hydrogenated under conditions known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XXIIIA and XXIIIB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIVA and XXIVB, respectively:



XXIVA

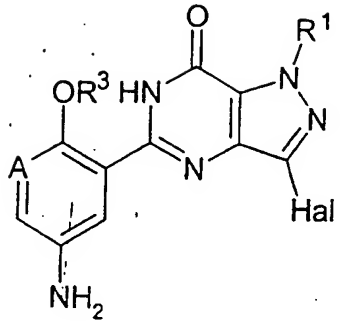


XXIVB

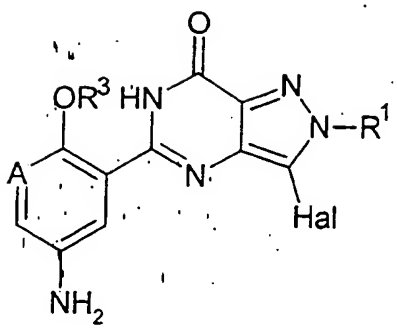
in which R^1, R^3, R^4, A and Hal are as hereinbefore defined, for example under analogous reaction conditions to those described hereinbefore for compounds of formulae IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae XXIVA and XXIVB may be prepared analogously to methods described herein, for example coupling of a compound of formula IV, as hereinbefore defined, to an appropriate 4-amino-3-halopyrazole-5-carboxamide, which pyrazole compound may, in turn, be prepared by halogenation of a corresponding 4-aminopyrazole-5-carboxamide, under conditions which are well known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XXIIIA and XXIIIB may alternatively be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XXVA and XXVB, respectively:



XXVA



XXVB

wherein A, Hal, R^1 and R^3 are as hereinbefore defined, for example as described hereinbefore for preparation of compounds of formulae IA and IB from compounds of formulae XA and XB (see process 4 above).

Compounds of formulae XXVA and XXVB may be prepared *via* routine techniques (for example for compounds of formulae XXVA and XXVB in which A represents N, reduction of corresponding nitropyridine compounds of formulae XIIID and XIIIE as defined herein, respectively, for example as described herein).

7. Compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^2 represents $N(H)C(O)R^{12}$ may be prepared by acylation of a corresponding compound of formula IA or IB in which R^2 represents NH_2, using a compound of formula XXVI,

$$L^1C(O)R^{12} \qquad \text{XXVI}$$

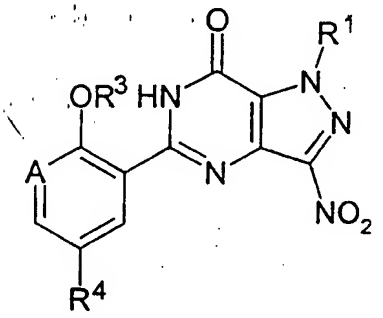
in which L^1 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined under conditions that are known to those skilled in the art.

8. Compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^2 represents $NR^{12}R^{13}$ in which one of R^{12} and R^{13} does not represent H may be prepared by alkylation of a corresponding compound of formula IA or IB in which R^2

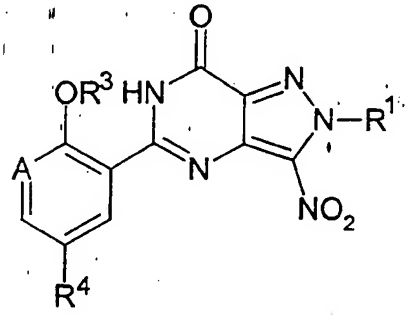
represents NH_2 using an appropriate alkylating agent under conditions that are known to those skilled in the art.

9. Compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^2 represents $NR^{12}R^{13}$ in which one of R^{12} and R^{13} does not represent H may be prepared by reductive amination from a compound of formula IA or IB in which R^2 represents NH_2, using an appropriate carbonyl compound under conditions that are known to those skilled in the art.

10. Compounds of formulae IA and IB in which R^2 represents NH_2 may be prepared by reduction of corresponding compounds of formulae XXVIIA or XXVIIB, respectively:



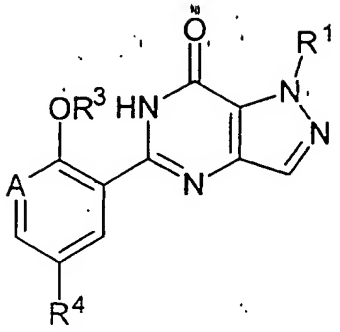
XXVIIA



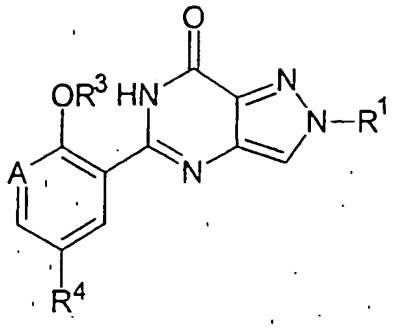
XXVIIB

wherein A, R^1, R^3 and R^4 are as hereinbefore defined under conditions that are well known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XXVIIA and XXVIIB may be prepared by nitration of corresponding compounds of formulae XXVIIIA or XXVIIIB, respectively:



XXVIIIA



XXVIIIB

wherein A, R^1, R^3 and R^4 are as hereinbefore defined, using conventional techniques. For example, nitration may be performed at or around room temperature using 1.5 to 3 eq. of ammonium nitrate in the presence of trifluoroacetic anhydride.

Compounds of formulae XXVIIIA and XXVIIIB may be prepared analogously to methods described herein in respect of the preparation of compounds of formulae IA and IB.

Compounds of formulae IIIA and IIIB, IV, VIIA and VIIB, IX, XIII, XIIIF and XIIIG, XVA and XVB, XVIIA and XVIIB, XVIII, XXA and XXB, XXIA and XXIB and XXVI, and compounds of formulae $HNR^{12}R^{13}$, $R^{2a}M$, R^1L^1 and R^1OH, and derivatives thereof, when not commercially available or not subsequently described, may be obtained either by analogy with the processes described hereinbefore, or by conventional synthetic procedures, in accordance with standard techniques, from readily available starting materials using appropriate reagents and reaction conditions.

Substituents on aryl and Het/Het[1] groups in the above-mentioned compounds may be introduced, removed and interconverted, using techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, compounds of formulae IA and IB as described hereinbefore, in which R^1 represents an aryl or alkylaryl group, may be prepared by dehalogenating corresponding compounds of formula IA or IB, in which R^1 represents an aryl or alkylaryl substituted with a halo group, such as a bromo or iodo. The reaction may be performed using methods which are well known to those skilled in the art, for example using a suitable palladium catalyst, such as palladium (0) tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine, a suitable hydrogen donor (e.g. sodium formate), and a suitable base (e.g. triethylamine), in a suitable solvent (e.g. acetonitrile and/or dimethylsulphoxide).

The skilled person will also appreciate that various standard substituent or functional group interconversions and transformations within certain compounds of formulae IA and IB will provide other compounds of formulae IA and IB. For example, alkoxide exchange at the 2-position of the 5-phenyl and the pyridin-3-yl substituents. Moreover, certain compounds of formulae IA and IB, for example those in which R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a 4-R^{16}-piperazinyl group, in which R^{16} does not represent H, may be prepared directly from the corresponding piperazine analogues in which R^{16} represents H, using standard procedures (e.g. alkylation).

The compounds of the invention may be isolated from their reaction mixtures using conventional techniques.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that, in the course of carrying out the processes described above, the functional groups of intermediate compounds may need to be protected by protecting groups.

Functional groups which it is desirable to protect include hydroxy, amino and carboxylic acid. Suitable protecting groups for hydroxy include trialkylsilyl and diarylalkylsilyl groups (e.g. *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl, *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl or trimethylsilyl) and tetrahydropyranyl. Suitable protecting groups for amino include *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl or benzyloxycarbonyl. Suitable protecting groups for carboxylic acid include C_{1-6} alkyl or benzyl esters.

The protection and deprotection of functional groups may take place before or after any of the reaction steps described hereinbefore.

Protecting groups may be removed in accordance with techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art.

The use of protecting groups is fully described in "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", edited by JWF McOmie, Plenum Press (1973), and "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", 2nd edition, TW Greene & PGM Wutz, Wiley-Interscience (1991).

Persons skilled in the art will also appreciate that, in order to obtain compounds of formula I in an alternative, and, on some occasions, more convenient, manner, the individual process steps mentioned hereinbefore may be performed in a different order, and/or the individual reactions may be performed at a different stage in the overall route (i.e. substituents may

be added to and/or chemical transformations performed upon, different intermediates to those mentioned hereinbefore in conjunction with a particular reaction). This will depend *inter alia* on factors such as the nature of other functional groups present in a particular substrate, the availability of key intermediates and the protecting group strategy (if any) to be adopted. Clearly, the type of chemistry involved will influence the choice of reagent that is used in the said synthetic steps, the need, and type, of protecting groups that are employed, and the sequence for accomplishing the synthesis.

Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formulae IA and IB which contain a basic centre may be prepared in a conventional manner. For example, a solution of the free base may be treated with the appropriate acid, either neat or in a suitable solvent, and the resulting salt may then be isolated either by filtration or by evaporation under vacuum of the reaction solvent. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts can be obtained in an analogous manner by treating a solution of a compound of formula IA or IB with the appropriate base. Both types of salt may be formed or interconverted using ion-exchange resin techniques.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that certain protected derivatives of compounds of formula I, which may be made prior to a final deprotection stage, may not possess pharmacological activity as such, but may, in certain instances, be administered orally or parenterally and thereafter metabolised in the body to form compounds of the invention which are pharmacologically active. Such derivatives may therefore be

described as "prodrugs". Further, certain compounds of formula I may act as prodrugs of other compounds of formula I.

All protected derivatives, and prodrugs, of compounds of formula I are included within the scope of the invention.

Medical Use

The compounds of the invention are useful because they possess pharmacological activity in animals, especially mammals, including humans. They are therefore indicated as pharmaceuticals, as well as for use as animal medicaments.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the compounds of the invention for use as pharmaceuticals, and for use as animal medicaments.

In particular, compounds of the invention have been found to be potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, for example as demonstrated in the tests described below, and are thus useful in the treatment of medical conditions in humans, and in animals, in which cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, are indicated, and in which inhibition of cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, is desirable.

By the term "treatment", we include both therapeutic (curative) or prophylactic treatment.

Thus, according to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of the compounds of the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a medical condition in which a cGMP PDE (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is indicated. There is further provided the use of the compounds of the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a medical condition in which inhibition of a cGMP PDE (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is desirable.

The compounds of the invention are thus expected to be useful for the curative or prophylactic treatment of male erectile dysfunction (MED), female sexual dysfunction (FSD), premature labour, dysmenorrhoea, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), bladder outlet obstruction, incontinence, stable and unstable variant (Prinzmetal) angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, congestive heart failure, atherosclerosis, stroke, peripheral vascular disease, conditions of reduced blood vessel patency (e.g. post transluminal coronary angioplasty (post-PTCA)), chronic asthma, bronchitis, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma and diseases characterised by disorders of gut motility (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)). Other conditions which may be mentioned include pre-eclampsia, Kawasaki's syndrome, nitrate tolerance, multiple sclerosis, peripheral diabetic neuropathy, stroke, Alzheimer's disease, acute respiratory failure, psoriasis, skin necrosis, cancer metastasis, baldness, nutcracker oesophagus, anal fissure and hypoxic vasoconstriction. Particularly preferred conditions include MED and FSD.

Thus the invention provides a method of treating or preventing a medical condition for which a cGMP PDE5 inhibitor is indicated, in an animal

(e.g. a mammal, including a human being), which comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention to a mammal in need of such treatment.

Pharmaceutical Preparations

The compounds of the invention will normally be administered orally or by any parenteral route, in the form of pharmaceutical preparations comprising the active ingredient, optionally in the form of a non-toxic organic, or inorganic, acid, or base, addition salt, in a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form. Depending upon the disorder and patient to be treated, as well as the route of administration, the compositions may be administered at varying doses.

The compounds of the invention may also be combined with any other drugs useful in the inhibition of cGMP-PDEs, such as cGMP-PDE5.

In human therapy, the compounds of the invention can be administered alone but will generally be administered in admixture with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient diluent or carrier selected with regard to the intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

For example, the compounds of the invention can be administered orally, buccally or sublingually in the form of tablets, capsules, ovules, elixirs, solutions or suspensions, which may contain flavouring or colouring agents, for immediate-, delayed- or controlled-release applications. The compounds of invention may also be administered *via* intracavernosal injection.

Such tablets may contain excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, lactose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dibasic calcium phosphate and glycine, disintegrants such as starch (preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch), sodium starch glycollate, croscarmellose sodium and certain complex silicates, and granulation binders such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC), hydroxypropylcellulose (HPC), sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid, glyceryl behenate and talc may be included.

Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in gelatin capsules. Preferred excipients in this regard include lactose, starch, a cellulose, milk sugar or high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. For aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs, the compounds of the invention may be combined with various sweetening or flavouring agents, colouring matter or dyes, with emulsifying and/or suspending agents and with diluents such as water, ethanol, propylene glycol and glycerin, and combinations thereof.

The compounds of the invention can also be administered parenterally, for example, intravenously, intra-arterially, intraperitoneally, intrathecally, intraventricularly, intrasternally, intracranially, intramuscularly or subcutaneously, or they may be administered by infusion techniques. They are best used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which may contain other substances, for example, enough salts or glucose to make the solution isotonic with blood. The aqueous solutions should be suitably buffered (preferably to a pH of from 3 to 9), if necessary. The

preparation of suitable parenteral formulations under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well-known to those skilled in the art.

For oral and parenteral administration to human patients, the daily dosage level of the compounds of the invention will usually be from 10 to 500 mg/kg (in single or divided doses).

Thus, for example, the tablets or capsules of the compound of the invention may contain from 5 mg to 250 mg of active compound for administration singly or two or more at a time, as appropriate. The physician in any event will determine the actual dosage which will be most suitable for any individual patient and it will vary with the age, weight and response of the particular patient. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case. There can, of course, be individual instances where higher or lower dosage ranges are merited and such are within the scope of this invention.

The compounds of the invention can also be administered intranasally or by inhalation and are conveniently delivered in the form of a dry powder inhaler or an aerosol spray presentation from a pressurised container, pump, spray or nebuliser with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g. dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, a hydrofluoroalkane such as 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFA 134A™ or 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane (HFA 227EA™), carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurised aerosol, the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. The pressurised container, pump, spray or nebuliser may contain

a solution or suspension of the active compound, e.g. using a mixture of ethanol and the propellant as the solvent, which may additionally contain a lubricant, e.g. sorbitan trioleate. Capsules and cartridges (made, for example, from gelatin) for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated to contain a powder mix of a compound of the invention and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

Aerosol or dry powder formulations are preferably arranged so that each metered dose or "puff" contains from 1 to 50 mg of a compound of the invention for delivery to the patient. The overall daily dose with an aerosol will be in the range of from 1 to 50 mg, which may be administered in a single dose or, more usually, in divided doses throughout the day.

Alternatively, the compounds of the invention can be administered in the form of a suppository or pessary, or they may be applied topically in the form of a lotion, solution, cream, ointment or dusting powder. The compounds of the invention may also be transdermally administered, for example, by the use of a skin patch. They may also be administered by the ocular route, particularly for treating diseases of the eye.

For ophthalmic use, the compounds of the invention can be formulated as micronised suspensions in isotonic, pH adjusted, sterile saline, or, preferably, as solutions in isotonic, pH adjusted, sterile saline, optionally in combination with a preservative such as a benzylalkonium chloride. Alternatively, they may be formulated in an ointment such as petrolatum.

For application topically to the skin, the compounds of the invention can be formulated as a suitable ointment containing the active compound suspended or dissolved in, for example, a mixture with one or more of the following: mineral oil, liquid petrolatum, white petrolatum, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene compound, emulsifying wax and water. Alternatively, they can be formulated as a suitable lotion or cream, suspended or dissolved in, for example, a mixture of one or more of the following: mineral oil, sorbitan monostearate, a polyethylene glycol, liquid paraffin, polysorbate 60, cetyl esters wax, cetearyl alcohol, 2-octyldodecanol, benzyl alcohol and water.

The skilled person will also appreciate that, in the treatment of certain conditions (including MED and FSD), compounds of the invention may be taken as a single dose on an "as required" basis (i.e. as needed or desired).

Generally, in humans, oral administration of the compounds of the invention is the preferred route, being the most convenient and, for example in MED, in avoiding the well-known disadvantages associated with intracavernosal (i.c.) administration.

A preferred oral dosing regimen in MED for a typical man is from 25 to 250 mg of compound when required.

In circumstances where the recipient suffers from a swallowing disorder or from impairment of drug absorption after oral administration, the drug may be administered parenterally, e.g. sublingually or bucally.

For veterinary use, a compound of the invention is administered as a suitably acceptable formulation in accordance with normal veterinary practice and the veterinary surgeon will determine the dosing regimen and route of administration which will be most appropriate for a particular animal.

Thus, according to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation including a compound of the invention in admixture with a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

In addition to the fact that compounds of the invention inhibit cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDEs) and in particular, are potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP PDE5, compounds of the invention may also have the advantage that they may be more efficacious than, be less toxic than, have a broader range of activity than, be more potent than, produce fewer side effects than, be more easily absorbed than, or they may have other useful pharmacological properties over, compounds known in the prior art.

The biological activities of the compounds of the present invention were determined by the following test methods.

Biological Tests

Phosphodiesterase (PDE) Inhibitory Activity

In vitro PDE inhibitory activities against cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP) and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate

(cAMP) phosphodiesterases were determined by measurement of their IC_{50} values (the concentration of compound required for 50% inhibition of enzyme activity).

The required PDE enzymes were isolated from a variety of sources, including human corpus cavernosum, human and rabbit platelets, human cardiac ventricle, human skeletal muscle and bovine retina, essentially by the method of W.J. Thompson and M.M. Appleman (Biochem., 1971, 10, 311). In particular, the cGMP-specific PDE (PDE5) and the cGMP-inhibited cAMP PDE (PDE3) were obtained from human corpus cavernosum tissue, human platelets or rabbit platelets; the cGMP-stimulated PDE (PDE2) was obtained from human corpus cavernosum; the calcium/calmodulin (Ca/CAM)-dependent PDE (PDE1) from human cardiac ventricle; the cAMP-specific PDE (PDE4) from human skeletal muscle; and the photoreceptor PDE (PDE6) from bovine retina.

Assays were performed using a modification of the "batch" method of W.J. Thompson et al. (Biochem., 1979, 18, 5228). Results from these tests show that the compounds of the present invention are potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP-specific PDE5.

Functional Activity

This was assessed *in vitro* by determining the capacity of a compound of the invention to enhance sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxation of precontracted rabbit corpus cavernosum tissue strips, as described by S.A. Ballard et al. (Brit. J. Pharmacol., 1996, 118 (suppl.), abstract 153P).

In Vivo Activity

Compounds may be screened in anaesthetised dogs to determine their capacity, after i.v. administration, to enhance the pressure rises in the corpora cavernosa of the penis induced by intracavernosal injection of sodium nitroprusside, using a method based on that described by Trigo-Rocha et al. (Neurourol. and Urodyn., 1994, 13, 71).

Safety Profile

Compounds of the invention may be tested at varying i.v and p.o. doses in animals such as mouse and dog, observing for any untoward effects.

Examples and Preparations

The synthesis of the compounds of the invention and of the intermediates for use therein are illustrated by the following Examples and Preparations.

^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded using either a Varian Unity 300 or a Varian Inova 400 spectrometer and were in all cases consistent with the proposed structures. Characteristic chemical shifts (δ) are given in parts-per-million downfield from tetramethylsilane using conventional abbreviations for designation of major peaks: eg s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet; br, broad.

Mass spectra (m/z) were recorded using a Fisons Instruments Trio mass spectrometer in the thermospray ionisation mode.

Room temperature includes 20 to 25°C.

Synthesis of Intermediates

Preparation 1

4-Nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid

Fuming sulphuric acid (105ml) was added dropwise over 45 minutes to ice-cooled fuming nitric acid (88ml), so as to maintain the internal temperature below 20°C. Once addition was complete the mixture was warmed to 40°C, pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid (125g, 0.80mol) added portionwise over 75 minutes, so as to maintain the reaction temperature below 50°C, and the reaction then stirred at 60°C for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was poured onto ice (1kg), and flaked potassium hydroxide carefully added with stirring, until the solution pH was 2. The resulting precipitate was filtered, and triturated with boiling water (500ml), to afford the title compound (123g, 76%) as a white solid.

m.p. 325-327°C.

Preparation 2

4-Nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Thionyl chloride (290ml, 3.98mol) was added dropwise over 2 hours, to an ice cooled suspension of the title compound of Preparation 1 (123g, 0.61mol) in dry methanol (1200ml), and the reaction stirred under reflux for 48 hours. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, partitioned between water (500ml) and dichloromethane (500ml), and filtered. The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane (4x250ml), the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (74.6g, 53%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 36.39; H, 2.98; N, 18.15. $C_7H_7N_3O_6$ requires C, 36.69; H, 3.08; N, 18.34%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 4.00 (6H, s).

LRMS : m/z 247 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 3

4-Nitro-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Cesium carbonate (14.22g, 43.6mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 2 (10.0g, 43.6mmol) in dimethylformamide (100ml), and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. 2-(Chloromethyl)pyridine hydrochloride (7.16g, 43.6mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for a further 22 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (150ml) and water (70ml), and the layers separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (2x100ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown solid was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of ethyl acetate:pentane (20:80 to 50:50) to afford the title compound, (6.34g, 45%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.88 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.93 (2H, s), 7.15 (1H, d), 7.21 (1H, m), 7.66 (1H, m), 8.52 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 321 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 4

4-Nitro-1-(pyridin-3-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 2 (4.0g, 17mmol), and cesium carbonate (2.86g, 19mmol) in dimethylformamide (100ml) was stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes, 3-(chloromethyl)pyridine hydrochloride (6.26g, 19mmol) added and stirring continued for a further 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate (50ml) and water (50ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with ethyl acetate (2x50ml) and the combined organic extracts dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 98:2) to afford the title compound (2.40g, 45%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.92 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.82 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.69 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 321 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 5

4-Nitro-1-(pyridin-4-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as a white solid (64%) from the title compound of Preparation 2 and 4-(chloromethyl)pyridine hydrochloride using the procedure of Preparation 4.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.90 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 5.80 (2H, s), 7.18 (2H, d), 8.62 (2H, d).

Preparation 6

1-Benzyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 2 (3.10g, 13.5mmol), cesium carbonate (2.20g, 6.75mmol) and benzyl bromide (1.6ml, 13.5mmol) in dimethylformamide (40ml) was stirred at room temperature for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water (50ml) and ethyl acetate (50ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with ethyl acetate (2x50ml) and the combined organic extracts dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (4.35g, 99%) as a colourless oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.87 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.78 (2H, s), 7.34 (5H, s).

Preparation 7

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 2 (5.04g, 22.0mmol), cesium carbonate (7.88g, 24.0mmol), and 4-bromobenzyl bromide (5.75g, 24.0mmol) in dimethylformamide (100ml) was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between water (50ml) and ethyl acetate (75ml) and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml), and the combined organic extracts dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual yellow solid was triturated with ethanol to afford the title compound, (6.60g, 75%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.90 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 7.24 (2H, d), 7.48 (2H, d).

LRMS : m/z 415 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 8

1-Methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as an off-white solid after trituration with hexane (93%), from dimethyl sulphate and the title compound of Preparation 2, using the procedure of Preparation 7.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.95 (6H, 2xs), 4.26 (3H, s).

LRMS : m/z 261 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 9

1-Cyclobutylmethyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Diethylazodicarboxylate (3.78ml, 24.0mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of cyclobutanemethanol (2.06ml, 21.8mmol), the title compound of Preparation 2 (5.0g, 21.8mmol) and triphenylphosphine (6.30g, 24.0mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50ml) and the reaction stirred for a further 2 hours at 0°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of ethyl acetate:hexane (15:85 to 20:80) to afford the title compound (6.23g, 96%) as a colourless oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.80-1.95 (4H, m), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.90 (1H, m), 3.96 (6H, 2xs), 4.63 (2H, d).

LRMS : m/z 315 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 10

1-[2-(4-Morpholinyl)ethyl]-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as a solid (15%) from 4-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine hydrochloride and the title compound of Preparation 2, using the procedure of Preparation 3.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 2.46 (4H, m), 2.78 (2H, t), 3.61 (4H, m), 3.95 (6H, 2xs), 4.73 (2H, t).

LRMS : m/z 343 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 11

4-Amino-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 3 (1.0g, 3.12mmol) and Raney nickel (800mg) in methanol (50ml) was hydrogenated at 50°C and 345kPa (50psi) for 18 hours, then cooled and filtered. The filtrate was combined with a methanol wash of the filter pad, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was azeotroped with dichloromethane and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound, (895mg, 99%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.74 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 5.62 (2H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, d), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.74 (1H, m), 8.45 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 291 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 12

4-Amino-1-(pyridin-3-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Tin (II) chloride dihydrate (9.30g, 41.2mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 4 (2.40g, 7.50mmol) in ethanol

(20ml) and the reaction stirred at 70°C for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue stirred vigorously in a mixture of ethyl acetate (30ml) and dilute sodium carbonate solution (30ml) for an hour. The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with ethyl acetate (2x25ml), the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure, to afford the title compound (1.77g, 80%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.86 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.37 (2H, s), 5.70 (2H, s), 7.22 (1H, m), 7.54 (1H, d), 8.52 (1H, d), 8.56 (1H, s).

Preparation 13

4-Amino-1-(pyridin-4-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained (96%) from the title compound of Preparation 5, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.84 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.39 (2H, s), 5.70 (2H, s), 7.04 (2H, m), 8.55 (2H, m).

Preparation 14

4-Amino-1-(4-bromobenzyl)-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as a white solid after recrystallisation from isopropyl acetate (74%), from the title compound of Preparation 7, using the procedure of Preparation 12.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.86 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.36 (2H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 7.10 (2H, d), 7.42 (2H, d).

LRMS : m/z 369 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 15

4-Amino-1-cyclobutylmethyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 9 (6.23g, 21.0mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (800mg) in methanol (150ml) was hydrogenated at 345kPa (50psi) and 50°C for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was filtered, the filter pad washed with methanol (150ml) and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (5.50g, 98%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.78-1.92 (4H, m), 1.99 (2H, m), 2.83 (1H, m), 3.94 (6H, 2x s), 4.55 (2H, d), 5.35 (2H, s).

LRMS : m/z 268 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 16

4-Amino-1-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as a brown solid (95%) from the title compound of Preparation 10, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 2.40 (4H, m), 2.62 (2H, t), 3.50 (4H, m), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.50 (2H, t), 5.58 (2H, s).

Preparation 17

4-Amino-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

Obtained as a white solid (91%) from the title compound of Preparation 2, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.80 (6H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 13.83 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 217 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 18

Dimethyl 4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylate

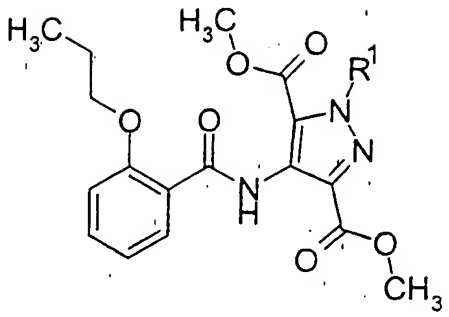
A solution of the title compound of Preparation 11 (1.56g, 7.84mmol) in dichloromethane (5ml) was added slowly to a solution of 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride (1.56g, 7.84mmol) in pyridine (10ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, azeotroped with toluene and the residual brown oil partitioned between dichloromethane (10ml) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (15ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), and the combined organic extracts washed with aqueous copper (II) sulphate solution (2x10ml), dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 98:2) to afford the title compound (1.80g, 51%) as a yellow foam.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.06 (3H, t), 2.03 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, t), 5.85 (2H, s), 6.95-7.08 (3H, m), 7.18 (1H, m), 7.48 (1H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 8.24 (1H, d), 8.54 (1H, d), 10.69 (1H, s).

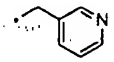
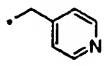
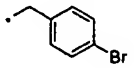
LRMS : m/z 453 $(M+1)^+$

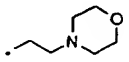
Preparations 19 to 23

The compounds of the following tabulated Preparations of the general formula:



were prepared by the reaction of 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride and the corresponding aminopyrazoles, using similar methods to that described in Preparation 18.

Prep. No.	R^1	Data
19		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.06 (3H, t), 2.01 (2H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, t), 5.72 (2H, s), 7.06 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.48 (1H, m), 7.64 (1H, d), 8.22 (1H, d), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, s), 10.56 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 453 $(M+1)^+$
20		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.08 (3H, t), 2.02 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 4.26 (2H, t), 5.72 (2H, s), 7.08 (4H, m), 7.50 (1H, m), 8.23 (1H, d), 8.56 (2H, m), 10.70 (1H, s).
21		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.08 (3H, t), 2.02 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, t), 5.63 (2H, s), 7.06 (2H, m), 7.16 (2H, d), 7.45 (3H, m), 8.22 (1H, d), 10.66 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 532 $(M+2)^+$

22		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.08 (3H, t), 1.86 (4H, m), 2.04 (4H, m), 2.88 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.28 (2H, t), 4.52 (2H, d), 7.06 (2H, m), 7.48 (1H, m), 8.24 (1H, d), 10.68 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 430 $(M+1)^+$
23		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.08 (3H, t), 2.03 (2H, m), 2.48 (4H, m), 2.80 (2H, t), 3.65 (4H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.28 (2H, t), 4.62 (2H, t), 7.08 (2H, m), 7.48 (1H, m), 8.24 (1H, d), 10.53 (1H, s).

Preparation 24

Dimethyl 4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylate

A solution of 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride (3.99g, 20.0mmol) in dichloromethane (10ml) was added dropwise to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 17 (4.0g, 20mmol) in pyridine (50ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between water (30ml) and ethyl acetate (100ml) and the layers separated. The organic layer was washed with water (30ml), 1N hydrochloric acid (4x50ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of ethyl acetate:pentane (50:50 to 100:0) to afford the title compound, (2.04g, 28%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.98 (3H, t), 1.89 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 4.24 (2H, t), 7.10 (1H, m), 7.25 (1H, d), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.99 (1H, d), 10.28 (1H, s), 14.51 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 362 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 25

4-(2-n-Propoxybenzamido)-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxamide

Liquid ammonia (15ml) was added carefully to a cooled (-75°C) solution of the title compound of Preparation 24 (2.01g, 5.56mmol) in methanol (25ml) and the reaction heated at 100°C in a sealed vessel for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with dichloromethane to afford the title compound (1.62g, 93%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.98 (3H, t), 1.90 (2H, m), 4.19 (2H, t), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d), 7.55 (5H, m), 7.97 (1H, d), 10.56 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 332 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 26

3-Carboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 18 (3.50g, 7.74mmol) in methanol (300ml) was saturated with ammonia, then heated to 100°C in a sealed vessel for 72 hours. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue triturated with diethyl ether, then a solution of dichloromethane:methanol (90:10), to give the title compound (1.0g) as a white solid. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol (98:2) as eluant to afford a further 780mg, of the title compound.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.00 (2H, m), 4.21 (2H, t), 6.06 (3H, m), 7.06-7.20 (4H, m), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, m), 8.43 (1H, d), 8.56 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 405 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 27

3-Carboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-3-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 19 (2.02g, 4.47mmol) in methanol (80ml) was saturated with ammonia and the reaction heated at 100°C in a sealed vessel for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to give a white solid. Potassium t-butoxide (1.40g, 12.43mmol) was added to a suspension of this product in isopropanol (30ml), and the reaction heated under reflux for 8 hours, then cooled. Water (60ml) was added, the mixture neutralised with 2N hydrochloric acid and the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and dried under suction to afford the title compound (1.20g, 66%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 4.22 (2H, t), 5.92 (2H, s), 6.05 (1H, s), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.17 (1H, m), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, d), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.40 (1H, d), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.80 (1H, s), 11.49 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 405 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 28

3-Carboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-4-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 20 (1.30g, 2.88mmol) in methanol (100ml) was saturated with ammonia and the reaction heated at 100°C for 24 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue suspended in isopropanol (100ml). Potassium t-butoxide (1.7g, 15.1mmol) was added and the reaction heated under reflux for 5 hours, then cooled. Water (100ml) was added, the mixture neutralised with 2N hydrochloric acid and extracted with dichloromethane (2x100ml). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4), concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 to 94:6) to afford the title compound (550mg, 47%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.19 (3H, t), 2.03 (2H, m), 4.22 (2H, t), 5.88 (2H, s), 6.05 (1H, s), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.17 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, d), 7.54 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.40 (1H, d), 8.57 (2H, d), 11.50 (1H, s).

Preparation 29

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-3-carboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained (88%) from the title compound of Preparation 21, using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 28.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.94 (3H, t), 1.72 (2H, m), 4.05 (2H, t), 5.78 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.26 (2H, d), 7.52 (3H, m), 7.76 (2H, m).

Preparation 30

3-Carboxamido-1-cyclobutylmethyl-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as an off-white solid (56%) from the title compound of Preparation 22, using the procedure of Preparation 27.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.11 (3H, t), 1.93 (4H, m), 2.04 (4H, m), 3.07 (1H, m), 4.24 (2H, t), 4.75 (2H, d), 5.93 (1H, s), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.18 (1H, m), 7.55 (1H, m), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.42 (1H, d), 11.44 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 382 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 31

3-Carboxamido-1-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as an orange solid (67%) from the title compound of Preparation 23 using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 28.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.73 (2H, m), 2.50 (2H, m), 2.77 (2H, m), 3.32 (2H, m), 3.61 (4H, m), 4.05 (2H, t), 4.84 (2H, t), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.52 (1H, m), 7.74 (3H, m), 12.34 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 427 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 32

3-Carboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 25 (1.2g, 3.62mmol) and potassium t-butoxide (1.63g, 14.49mmol) in n-propanol (50ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (30ml), washed with ethyl acetate (20ml) and acidified to pH 4 with hydrochloric acid.

The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried at 60°C. A mixture of this solid, and N,N'-carbonyldiimidazole (670mg, 4.13mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50ml) was heated under reflux for 3 hours, then cooled in an ice-bath. The mixture was saturated with ammonia gas, and stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with ethyl acetate and dried at 60°C to afford the title compound (510mg, 45%) as a beige solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.75 (2H, m), 4.05 (2H, t), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 314 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 33

3-N-Methylcarboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 26 (600mg, 1.48mmol) and 2N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (20ml) in dioxan (10ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was neutralized with 2N hydrochloric acid, concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with toluene. The residual white solid was suspended in dichloromethane (20ml), N-methylmorpholine (360ml, 3.26mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (220mg, 1.63mmol), methylamine hydrochloride (220mg, 3.26mmol) and finally 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (312mg, 1.63mmol) added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, sodium bicarbonate solution (20ml) added, and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (4x20ml), the combined organic extracts washed with brine (20ml), dried and evaporated under reduced pressure. The

crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol:0.88 ammonia (100:0:0 to 98:2:1) to afford the title compound (170mg, 30%) as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.19 (3H, t), 2.01 (2H, m), 3.17 (3H, d), 4.20 (2H, t), 6.05 (2H, s), 7.08 (2H, m), 7.18 (2H, m), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.60 (1H, m), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.42 (1H, d), 8.55 (1H, d), 11.42 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 419 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 34

3-N-Methylcarboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-3-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as a white solid (55%) from the title compound of Preparation 27, using the procedure of Preparation 33.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 3.16 (3H, d), 4.24 (2H, t), 5.90 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, d), 7.21 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, d), 8.15 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H, d), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.79 (1H, s), 11.43 (1H, s).

Preparation 35

3-N-Methylcarboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-4-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as a white solid (37%) from the title compound of Preparation 28, using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 33.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.02 (2H, m), 3.17 (3H, d), 4.21 (2H, t), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.20 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, d), 7.55 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.39 (1H, d), 8.56 (2H, d), 11.48 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 419 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 36

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-3-N-methylcarboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 29 (2.56g, 5.3mmol) and 6N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (60ml) in ethanol (30ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was acidified with hydrochloric acid, the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water, and dried at 60°C, to give a white solid. A mixture of this product, N-methylmorpholine (1.29ml, 11.7mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (950mg, 6.2mmol), methylamine hydrochloride (357mg, 5.3mmol) and finally 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (1.28mg, 6.7mmol) in dichloromethane (40ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with ammonium chloride solution (10ml), then sodium bicarbonate solution (10ml), dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol:0.88 ammonia (98:2:0.2) as eluant to afford the title compound (1.1g, 42%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.19 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 3.16 (3H, d), 4.22 (2H, t), 5.81 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, d), 7.19 (1H, m), 7.41 (3H, m), 7.53 (1H, m), 8.15 (1H, d), 8.58 (1H, m), 11.40 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 498 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 37

1-Cyclobutyl-3-N-methylcarboxamido-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained after recrystallisation from ethyl acetate-hexane (51%), from the title compound of Preparation 30, using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 36.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.17 (3H, t), 1.86 (4H, m), 1.99 (4H, m), 3.00 (1H, m), 3.12 (3H, d), 4.20 (2H, t), 4.69 (2H, d), 7.06 (1H, d), 7.17 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, m), 8.11 (1H, m), 8.38 (1H, d), 11.35 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 395 $(M)^+$

Preparation 38

3-Methoxycarbonyl-4-nitro-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid

Potassium hydroxide solution (6.87ml, 1N, 6.87mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 3 (2.0g, 6.25mmol) in methanol (50ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residual brown oil dissolved in water (15ml), and washed with diethyl ether (20ml). The aqueous solution was acidified to pH 4 with 2N hydrochloric acid, the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and diethyl ether, and dried at 60°C, to afford the title compound (1.37g, 72%).

Found : C, 46.63; H, 3.11; N, 18.00. $C_{12}H_{10}N_4O_6$ requires C, 47.07; H, 3.29; N, 18.30%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.85 (3H, s), 5.92 (2H, s), 7.34 (2H, m), 7.81 (1H, m), 8.48 (1H, d).

Preparation 39

1-Benzyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid

A methanolic solution of potassium hydroxide (27ml, 2N, 54mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 6 (17.4g, 54.5mmol) in methanol (400ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 40 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in water (100ml), and acidified to pH 4 using 2N hydrochloric acid. This mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and recrystallised from dichloromethane-pentane to afford the title compound as a solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.80 (3H, s), 5.74 (2H, s), 7.23-7.38 (5H, m).

Preparation 40

3-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid

An aqueous solution of potassium hydroxide (6.48ml, 2N, 12.95mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 8 (3.0g, 12.37mmol) in methanol (60ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate (30ml) and water (30ml), and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was acidified to pH 4 using 2N hydrochloric acid, extracted with ethyl acetate (4x50ml) and the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (1.97g, 70%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.83 (3H, s), 4.14 (3H, s).

LRMS : m/z 247 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 41

3-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid chloride

Oxalyl chloride (3.05ml, 34.9mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled suspension of the title compound of Preparation 40 (4.0g, 17.5mmol) and dimethylformamide (1 drop) in dichloromethane (50ml), and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue triturated with hexane to afford the title compound as a beige solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.85 (3H, s), 4.15 (3H, s).

Preparation 42

1-Benzyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Oxalyl chloride (7.8ml, 90mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 39 (13.7g, 44.9mmol) and dimethylformamide (1 drop) in dichloromethane (100ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in dioxan (50ml), and cooled in an ice-bath. 0.88 Ammonia was added dropwise until a pH of 8 had been achieved, the mixture stirred for 30 minutes, then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with water, filtered and dried under suction to afford the title compound (8.2g, 60%) as a white powder.

Preparation 43

3-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Oxalyl chloride (1.1ml, 12.6mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 40 (1.93g, 8.42mmol) and

dimethylformamide (1 drop) in dichloromethane (30ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, triturated with tetrahydrofuran (100ml), filtered and the filtrate cooled in an ice-bath. Ammonia gas was passed through the solution for 30 minutes, the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and dried at 60°C to afford the title compound (1.39g, 72%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 36.97; H, 3.55; N, 24.36. $C_7H_8N_4O_5$ requires C, 36.85; H, 3.53; N, 24.56%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.88 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.50 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 246 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 44

5-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

Obtained as a white solid after recrystallisation from methanol-ethyl acetate (49%), from 1-methyl-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-4-nitropyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (J.Med.Chem. 1994, 37, 4335) using the procedure of Preparation 43.

Found : C, 36.70; H, 3.42; N, 24.33. $C_7H_8N_4O_5$ requires C, 36.85; H, 3.53; N, 24.56%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.87 (3H, s), 4.12 (3H, s), 7.77 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 246 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 45

3-Methoxycarbonyl-4-nitro-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-N-methylcarboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 38 (1.36g, 4.45mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (853mg,

4.45mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (682mg, 4.45mmol), methylamine hydrochloride (1.20g, 17.79mmol) and N-ethyldiisopropylamine (3.87ml, 22.24mmol) in dichloromethane (30ml) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was washed consecutively with water (10ml), 0.5N hydrochloric acid (10ml), 0.5N sodium hydroxide solution (10ml) and water (10ml), then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual orange gum was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 95:5) to afford the title compound (220mg, 15%) as an orange solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.02 (3H, d), 3.94 (3H, s), 5.67 (2H, s), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.72 (1H, m).

LRMS : m/z 320 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 46

3-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-N-methylcarboxamide

Methylamine hydrochloride (2.16g, 32mmol) and triethylamine (5.87ml, 80mmol) were added to an ice-cold solution of the title compound of Preparation 41 (4.55g, 16mmol) in dichloromethane (40ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate washed consecutively with water (20ml), 1N hydrochloric acid (20ml), 1N sodium hydroxide solution (3x20ml) and water (20ml). The organic solution was dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound (1.30g, 34%) as a beige solid.

Found : C, 39.54; H, 4.13; N, 22.90. $C_8H_{10}N_4O_5$ requires C, 39.67; H, 4.16; N, 23.13%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.03 (3H, d), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.19 (3H, s), 7.34 (1H, m).

LRMS : m/z 243 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 47

4-Nitro-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxamide

A suspension of the title compound of Preparation 3 (5.0g, 15.6mmol) in methanol (250ml), was saturated with ammonia gas for an hour, and the reaction stirred for a further 90 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, azeotroped with dichloromethane and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (4.53g, 100%) as a beige solid.

Found : C, 45.35; H, 3.46; N, 28.78. $C_{11}H_{10}N_6O_4$ requires C, 45.52; H, 3.47; N, 28.96%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 5.52 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, d), 7.36 (1H, m), 7.76 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.23 (1H, s), 8.55 (2H, m).

LRMS : m/z 291 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 48

5-N-Methylcarboxamido-4-nitro-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 45 (215mg, 0.67mmol) in methanol (10ml) was saturated with ammonia, and the mixture stirred at room temperature for an hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with dichloromethane to afford the title compound (206mg, 100%) as a beige foam.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.01 (3H, d), 5.60 (2H, s), 5.74 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.34 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, m), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.62 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 305 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 49

1-Methyl-5-N-methylcarboxamido-4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

Obtained as a solid (99%) from the title compound of Preparation 46, using the procedure of Preparation 48.

Found : C, 36.89; H, 3.91; N, 30.59. $C_7H_9N_5O_4$ requires C, 37.01; H, 3.99; N, 30.83%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 2.80 (3H, d), 3.82 (3H, s), 7.74 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 9.00 (1H, m).

LRMS : m/z 245 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 50

4-Amino-1-benzyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Obtained as a dark brown solid (81%) from the title compound of Preparation 42 and Raney® nickel using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 11.

LRMS : m/z 275 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 51

4-Amino-1-methyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (99%) from the title compound of Preparation 43, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

Found : C, 42.18; H, 5.00; N, 27.35. $C_7H_{10}N_4O_3$ requires C, 42.42; H, 5.09; N, 28.37%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.78 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.18 (2H, s), 7.39 (2H, s).

LRMS : m/z 199 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 52

4-Amino-1-methyl-5-methoxycarbonyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (91%) from the title compound of Preparation 44 and Raney nickel, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.82 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 5.56 (2H, s), 7.16 (1H, s), 7.34 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 199 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 53

4-Amino-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (90%) from the title compound of Preparation 47 using the procedure of Preparation 11.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 5.28 (2H, s), 5.71 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, d), 7.19 (1H, s), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.46 (2H, s), 7.76 (1H, m), 8.48 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 260 $(M)^+$

Preparation 54

4-Amino-5-N-methylcarboxamido-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 48 (200mg, 0.66mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (40mg) in ethanol (10ml) was hydrogenated at 30°C and 207kPa (30psi), for 3 hours, then filtered. The filtrate was combined with an ethanol (30ml) wash of the filter pad, concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with dichloromethane to afford the title compound (135mg, 75%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.00 (3H, s), 5.00 (2H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, d), 7.75 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.97 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 275 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 55

4-Amino-1-methyl-5-N-methylcarboxamide-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (65%) from the title compound of Preparation 49, using the procedure of Preparation 11.

Found : C, 42.52; H, 5.86; N, 34.95. $C_7H_{11}N_5O_2$ requires C, 42.64; H, 5.62; N, 35.51%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 2.75 (3H, d), 3.90 (3H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 7.14 (1H, s), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.60 (1H, m).

Preparation 56

3-Methoxycarbonyl-2-methyl-4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A solution of 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride (644mg, 3.25mmol) in dichloromethane (5ml) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 52 (642mg, 3.25mmol) in pyridine (15ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (30ml) and 1N hydrochloric acid (20ml), and the phases separated. The organic layer was washed with 1N hydrochloric acid (2x20ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 98:2) to afford the title compound (700mg, 60%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.08 (3H, s), 4.25 (2H, t), 5.44 (1H, s), 6.70 (1H, s), 7.04 (2H, m), 7.47 (1H, m), 8.21 (1H, d), 10.82 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 361 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 57

3-Methoxycarbonyl-1-methyl-4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A solution of 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride (1.12g, 5.65mmol) in dichloromethane (5ml) was added slowly to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 51 (1.12g, 5.65mmol) in pyridine (20ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (60ml) and 2N hydrochloric acid (20ml) and the phases separated. The organic layer was washed with 2N hydrochloric acid (20ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (2.0g, 98%) as a white foam.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.06 (3H, t), 1.99 (2H, m), 3.93 (3H, s), 4.22 (5H, m); 5.72 (1H, s), 7.09 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, m), 8.28 (2H, m), 10.47 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 361 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 58

Potassium 2-methyl-7-oxo-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxylate

A mixture of potassium t-butoxide (498mg, 4.44mmol) and the title compound of Preparation 56 (400mg, 1.11mmol) in n-propanol (20ml) was heated under reflux for 20 hours, then cooled. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with diethyl ether and dried at 60°C, to afford the title compound (286mg, 79%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.80 (3H, t), 1.57 (2H, m), 3.85 (2H, t), 4.21 (3H, s), 6.98 (2H, m), 7.21 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, d).

Preparation 59

1-Methyl-7-oxo-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxylic acid

Potassium t-butoxide (2.15g, 19.13mmol) was added portionwise to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 57 (1.97g, 5.47mmol) in n-propanol (50ml) and the reaction heated under reflux for 22 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (20ml) and acidified to pH 4 with 2N hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water, and dried at 60°C to afford the title compound (1.64g, 91%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.72 (2H, m), 4.03 (2H, t), 4.28 (3H, s), 7.06 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.50 (1H, m), 7.68 (1H, d), 12.20 (1H, s), 12.91 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 329 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 60

2-Methyl-7-oxo-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 58 (140mg, 0.38mmol), methylamine hydrochloride (29mg, 0.42mmol), N-ethyldiisopropylamine (220ml, 1.28mmol) and bromo-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluoro-phosphate (199mg, 0.42mmol) in dichloromethane (10ml) and dimethylformamide (5ml) was stirred at room temperature for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in dichloromethane (20ml), and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid (2x10ml), then water (10ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and

evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound (125mg, 96%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.95 (3H, t), 1.74 (2H, m), 2.89 (3H, d), 4.04 (2H, t), 4.37 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.51 (1H, m), 7.80 (1H, d), 8.34 (1H, s), 11.99 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 342 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 61

1-Methyl-7-oxo-5-(2-n-propoxyphenyl)-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 59 (1.57g, 4.77mmol) and N,N'-carbonyldiimidazole (850mg, 5.24mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50ml) was heated under reflux for 3 hours, then ice-cooled. This solution was saturated with ammonia gas, and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with ethyl acetate and dried at 60°C to afford the title compound (1.37g, 88%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.97 (3H, t), 1.73 (2H, m), 4.04 (2H, t), 4.25 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, d), 7.51 (1H, m), 7.71 (3H, m), 11.50 (1H, s).

Preparation 62

Pyridine-2-amino-5-sulphonic acid

2-Aminopyridine (80g, 0.85mol) was added portionwise over 30 minutes to oleum (320g) and the resulting solution heated at 140°C for 4 hours. On cooling, the reaction was poured onto ice (200g) and the mixture stirred in an ice/salt bath for a further 2 hours. The resulting suspension was filtered, the solid washed with ice water (200ml) and cold IMS (200ml)

and dried under suction to afford the title compound (111.3g, 75%) as a solid.

LRMS : m/z 175 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 63

Pyridine-2-amino-3-bromo-5-sulphonic acid

Bromine (99g, 0.62mol) was added dropwise over an hour, to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 62 (108g, 0.62mol) in water (600ml) so as to maintain a steady reflux. Once the addition was complete the reaction was cooled and the resulting mixture filtered. The solid was washed with water and dried under suction to afford the title compound (53.4g, 34%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 8.08 (1H, s), 8.14 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 253 $(M)^+$

Preparation 64

Pyridine-3-bromo-2-chloro-5-sulphonyl chloride

A solution of sodium nitrite (7.6g, 110mmol) in water (30ml) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 63 (25.3g, 100mmol) in aqueous hydrochloric acid (115ml, 20%), so as to maintain the temperature below 6°C. The reaction was stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C and a further hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue dried under vacuum at 70°C for 72 hours. A mixture of this solid, phosphorus pentachloride (30g, 144mmol) and phosphorus oxychloride (1ml) was heated at 125°C for 3 hours, and then cooled. The reaction mixture was poured onto ice (100g) and the resulting solid filtered, and washed with water. The product was dissolved in dichloromethane, dried ($MgSO_4$),

filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (26.58g, 91%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 8.46 (1H, s), 8.92 (1H, s).

Preparation 65

Pyridine-3-bromo-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-chloride

A solution of 1-ethyl piperazine (11.3ml, 89mmol) and triethylamine (12.5ml, 89mmol) in dichloromethane (150ml) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 64 (23g, 79mmol) in dichloromethane (150ml) and the reaction stirred at 0°C for an hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residual brown oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 97:3) to afford the title compound (14.5g, 50%) as an orange solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.05 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s).

Preparation 66

3-Bromo-2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridine

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 65 (6.60g, 17.9mmol) and sodium ethoxide (6.09g, 89.55mmol) in ethanol (100ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours, then cooled. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between water (100ml) and ethyl acetate (100ml), and the layers separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x100ml), the combined organic solutions dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (6.41g, 95%) as a brown solid.

Found : C, 41.27; H, 5.33; N, 11.11. $C_{13}H_{20}BrN_3O_3S$ requires C, 41.35; H, 5.28; N, 10.99%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.06 (3H, t), 1.48 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.09 (4H, m), 4.54 (2H, q), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.46 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 380 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 67

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 66 (6.40g, 16.92mmol), triethylamine (12ml), and palladium (0) tris(triphenylphosphine) in ethanol (60ml) was heated at 100°C and 200psi, under a carbon monoxide atmosphere, for 18 hours, then cooled. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound (6.2g, 99%) as an orange oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.39 (3H, t), 1.45 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.08 (4H, m), 4.38 (2H, q), 4.55 (2H, q), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.62 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 372 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 68

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-3-carboxylic acid

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 67 (4.96g, 13.35mmol) and aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (25ml, 2N) in ethanol (25ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to half its volume, washed with

diethyl ether and acidified to pH 5 using 4N hydrochloric acid. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3x30ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (4.02g, 88%) as a tan coloured solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 1.37 (3H, t), 3.08 (2H, q), 3.17-3.35 (8H, m), 4.52 (2H, q), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, s).

Preparation 69

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-3-carboxylic acid chloride hydrochloride

Oxalyl chloride (0.77ml, 8.85mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 68 (1.52g, 4.42mmol) and dimethylformamide (2 drops) in dichloromethane (30ml) and the reaction stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with ethyl acetate. The resulting solid was filtered, washed with diethyl ether and dried under suction to afford the title compound (1.68g, 95%).

Found : C, 41.51; H, 5.27; N, 10.32. $C_{14}H_{21}Cl_2N_3O_4S;0.10CH_2Cl_2$ requires C, 41.73; H, 5.02; N, 10.36%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.46 (6H, m), 2.95 (2H, q), 3.11 (2H, m), 3.48 (2H, m), 3.55 (2H, m), 3.92 (2H, m), 4.60 (2H, q), 8.58 (1H, s), 8.66 (1H, s), 13.16 (1H, s).

Preparation 70

2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)benzoic acid chloride hydrochloride

Oxalyl chloride (11.7ml, 134mmol) was added dropwise to an ice cold suspension of 2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)benzoic acid (EP 812845) (20.0g, 60.9mmol) and dimethylformamide (2 drops) in dichloromethane (200ml) over 15 minutes, and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with ether then ethyl acetate and dried at 40°C for 16 hours, to afford the title compound, (19.6g; 93%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.35 (3H, t), 2.70 (5H, m), 3.12 (2H, m), 3.41 (2H, m), 3.75 (2H, m), 4.21 (2H, q), 7.38 (1H, d), 7.83 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, s), 11.26 (1H, s).

Preparation 71

1-Benzyl-4-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)benzamido]-3-methoxycarbonyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A solution of the title compound of Preparation 70 (4.51g, 13.0mmol) in dichloromethane (18ml) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 50 (3.56g, 13.0mmol) in pyridine (20ml) and dichloromethane (2ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, azeotroped with toluene and the residual oil partitioned between dichloromethane (50ml) and sodium bicarbonate solution (50ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane (2x50ml), and the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient

of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 90:10) and triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound (5.08g, 67%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.58 (3H, t), 2.20 (3H, s), 2.41 (4H, m), 2.98 (4H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.39 (2H, q), 5.70 (2H, s), 7.13 (1H, d), 7.23 (7H, m), 7.82 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, s), 10.39 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 585 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 72

1-Benzyl-7-oxo-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)phenyl]-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxylic acid

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 71 (5.08g, 8.69mmol) and potassium t-butoxide (3.41g, 30.4mmol) in isopropanol (80ml) was heated under reflux for 10 hours, then cooled. Water (80ml) was added and the mixture acidified to pH 5 using concentrated hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried to afford the title compound, (3.95g, 85%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.34 (3H, t), 2.18 (3H, s), 2.40 (4H, m), 2.94 (4H, m), 4.23 (2H, q), 5.84 (2H, s), 7.36 (6H, m), 7.84 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, s), 12.44 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 553 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 73

4-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxamide

Triethylamine (1.26ml, 9.04mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cold suspension of the title compounds of Preparations 69 (1.20g, 3.01mmol) and 53 (784mg, 3.01mmol) in dichloromethane (50ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted

with dichloromethane (50ml), washed with water (15ml), and saturated sodium carbonate solution (15ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual brown foam was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 to 95:5) to afford the title compound (845mg, 49%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.92 (3H, t), 1.49 (3H, t), 2.30 (2H, q), 2.42 (4H, m), 2.95 (4H, m), 4.70 (2H, q), 5.68 (2H, s), 7.17 (1H, d), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.66 (2H, s), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.78 (1H, m), 8.50 (2H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 10.81 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 587 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 74

4-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-3-N-methylcarboxamido-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Obtained as a yellow foam (59%) from the title compounds of Preparations of 69 and 54, using the procedure of Preparation 73.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.53 (4H, m), 2.94 (3H, d), 3.08 (4H, m), 4.79 (2H, q), 5.32 (1H, s), 5.66 (2H, s), 6.68 (1H, s), 7.25 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 8.45 (1H, m), 8.58 (1H, d), 8.66 (1H, s), 8.86 (1H, s), 10.89 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 600 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 75

4-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-2-methyl-3-N-methylcarboxamido-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Obtained as a pink foam (26%) from the title compounds of Preparations 69 and 55, using the procedure of Preparation 73.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.57 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.53 (4H, m), 2.93 (3H, d), 3.10 (4H, m), 4.09 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 5.50 (1H, s), 6.68 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.68 (1H, s), 8.83 (1H, s), 10.75 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 523 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 76

Ethyl 4-amino-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate

2-Pyridylacetonitrile (10ml, 94.0mmol) was added dropwise over 20 minutes to an ice-cooled solution of sodium ethoxide (34ml, 2.76M, 94.0mmol) in ethanol (50ml), and the mixture stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes. Ethyldiazoacetate (9.9ml, 94.0mmol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 18 hours. Water (300ml) was added, the mixture neutralised with solid carbon dioxide, and the resulting precipitate filtered and dried to afford the title compound, (13.0g, 60%) as a brown solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.40 (3H, t), 4.40 (2H, q), 5.78 (2H, s), 7.16 (1H, m), 7.72 (1H, m), 8.00 (1H, d), 8.57 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 232 $(M)^+$

Preparation 77

Ethyl 4-amino-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate

Obtained (64%) from 3-pyridylacetonitrile and ethyldiazoacetate, using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 76.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.38 (3H, t), 4.38 (2H, q), 7.38 (1H, m), 8.01 (1H, d), 8.46 (1H, d), 8.84 (1H, s).

Preparation 78

Ethyl 4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 76 (2.14g, 10.78mmol) and 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride (2.5g, 10.78mmol) in pyridine (25ml) was heated at 60°C for 5 hours, then cooled. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, azeotroped with toluene and the resulting oil partitioned between dichloromethane (50ml) and sodium bicarbonate solution (50ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane (2x50ml) and the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound, (3.82g, 90%) as a pink foam.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.07 (3H, t), 1.38 (3H, t), 2.01 (2H, m), 4.26 (2H, t), 4.40 (2H, q), 7.06 (2H, m), 7.24 (2H, m), 7.55 (2H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 8.26 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, d), 10.46 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 395 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 79

Ethyl 4-(2-n-propoxybenzamido)-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate

Obtained (74%) from the title compound of Preparation 77 and 2-n-propoxybenzoyl chloride using the procedure described in Preparation 78.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.28 (3H, t), 1.92 (2H, m), 4.20 (2H, t), 4.36 (2H, q), 7.03 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.47 (1H, m), 8.02 (1H, d), 8.19 (1H, d), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.97 (1H, s), 10.00 (1H, s), 11.72 (1H, s).

Preparation 80

4-(2-n-Propoxybenzamido)-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 78 (3.10g, 7.87mmol) in methanol (100ml) was saturated with ammonia gas, and the reaction mixture heated at 100°C for 36 hours in a sealed vessel, then cooled. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 90:10). The product was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound (1.50g, 52%) as a pink solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.86 (2H, m), 4.20 (2H, t), 7.05 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d), 7.30 (2H, m), 7.52 (3H, m), 7.86 (2H, m), 8.60 (1H, s), 10.38 (1H, s), 13.76 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 366 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 81

2-Ethoxypyridine-3-carboxylic acid

A solution of potassium t-butoxide (44.9g, 0.40mol) in absolute ethanol (300ml) was added slowly to a solution of 2-chloronicotinic acid (30g, 0.19mol) in ethanol (100ml), and the reaction heated in a sealed vessel at 170°C for 20 hours. On cooling, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (200ml) and acidified to pH 3 with aqueous hydrochloric acid. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane (4x200ml), the organic phases combined, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (27.4g, 41%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.53 (3H, t), 4.69 (2H, q), 7.13 (1H, m), 8.37 (1H, d), 8.48 (1H, d).

Preparation 82

2-Ethoxypyridine-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A suspension of the title compound of Preparation 81 (16.4g, 98mmol), and cesium carbonate (32g, 98mmol) in dimethylformamide (240ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Ethyl iodide (7.85ml, 98mmol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 24 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between aqueous sodium carbonate solution (100ml) and ethyl acetate (100ml). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2x100ml). The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (18.0g, 94%) as a pale yellow oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.41 (6H, m), 4.36, (2H, q), 4.48 (2H, q), 6.90 (1H, m), 8.12 (1H, d), 8.28 (1H, d).

Preparation 83

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

Ammonium nitrate (5.36g, 66mmol) was added portionwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 82 (4.66g, 22.3mmol) in trifluoroacetic anhydride (50ml) and the reaction stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was carefully poured into ice water (200ml) and the resulting suspension stirred for an hour. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and dried under suction to afford the title compound (3.29g, 61%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.41 (3H, t), 1.48 (3H, t), 4.41 (2H, q), 4.62 (2H, q), 8.89 (1H, s), 9.16 (1H, s).

Preparation 84

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

Aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (4ml, 5N, 20mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 83 (5.1g, 20mmol) in ethanol (100ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in water (50ml) and acidified to pH 3 with hydrochloric acid. This aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x100ml), the combined organic layers washed with brine (100ml), dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a beige solid. The crude product was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to afford the title compound (3.32g, 78%) as beige crystals.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.55 (3H, t), 4.78 (2H, q), 9.17 (1H, s), 9.23 (1H, s).

Preparation 85

4-Amino-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

The title compound of Preparation 77 (2.9g, 12.5mmol) was dissolved in saturated methanolic ammonia solution (50ml) and the reaction heated at 100°C for 18 hours in a sealed vessel. The cooled mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (2.53g, 99%) as a brown solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.28 (2H, s), 5.08 (2H, s), 7.43 (1H, m), 8.09 (1H, d), 8.46 (1H, d), 8.95 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 204 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 86

4-[2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compounds of Preparations 84 (2.37g, 11.2mmol) and 85 (2.5g, 12.3mmol), N-ethyldiisopropylamine (3.87ml, 22.4mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (1.66g, 12.3mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (2.36g, 12.3mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (60ml) was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, suspended in ethyl acetate (100ml), washed with brine (25ml), 2N hydrochloric acid (25ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol (97.5:2.5) as eluant to afford the title compound, (1.82g, 41%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.42 (3H, t), 4.62 (2H, q), 7.42 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.95 (1H, s), 8.51 (1H, d), 8.66 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 9.18 (1H, d), 10.48 (1H, s), 13.78 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 398 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 87

4-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 86 (1.8g, 4.53mmol) and Raney® nickel (800mg) in ethanol (100ml) was hydrogenated at 345kPa (50psi) and 50°C for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was filtered through Arbocel®, the filter pad washed well with ethanol (100ml) and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (1.65g, 99%) as a white solid.

LRMS : m/z 368 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 88

2-n-Propoxyphenyl-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Potassium t-butoxide (1.60g, 14.44mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 80 (1.50g, 4.11mmol) in isopropanol (40ml) and the mixture heated under reflux for 5 hours, then cooled. Water (50ml) was added, the mixture neutralised using solid carbon dioxide and the resulting precipitate filtered and dried, to afford the title compound (1.26g, 88%) as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.75 (2H, m), 4.06 (2H, t), 7.10 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, d), 7.39 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, d), 7.97 (1H, m), 8.48 (1H, d), 8.67 (1H, d), 11.82 (1H, br s).

LRMS : m/z 348 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 89

2-n-Propoxyphenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

An ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 79 (2.5g, 6.33mmol) in methanol (100ml) was saturated with ammonia and the reaction heated at 100°C for 18 hours, then cooled and evaporated under reduced pressure. A mixture of this product, and potassium t-butoxide (1.9g, 17.0mmol) in isopropanol (40ml) was heated under reflux for 6 hours, then cooled. Water (20ml) was added, the mixture neutralised using solid carbon dioxide and the resulting precipitate filtered and dried to afford the title compound, (950mg, 43%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.12 (3H, t), 1.99 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, t), 7.02 (1H, d), 7.12 (1H, m), 7.40 (2H, m), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.64 (1H, d), 9.71 (1H, s), 11.32 (1H, s).

Preparation 90

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 87 (1.45g, 3.95mmol) and potassium t-butoxide (2.66g, 23.7mmol) in ethanol (70ml) was heated under reflux for 72 hours, then cooled. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol (97.5:2.5) as eluant to afford the title compound (1.0g, 73%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.27 (3H, t), 4.27 (2H, q), 5.02 (2H, s), 7.49 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, s), 8.58 (2H, m), 9.46 (1H, s), 11.98 (1H, s), 14.48 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 350 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 91

5-(2-n-Propoxyphenyl)-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Sodium hydride (63mg, 60%, 1.59mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 88 (500mg, 1.44mmol) in dimethylformamide (10ml), and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes. A solution of 2-(chloromethyl)pyridine (obtained from 284mg, 1.73mmol of the hydrochloride) in dimethylformamide (5ml), was added dropwise and the reaction mixture stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Water (2ml) was added, the mixture partitioned between ethyl

acetate (25ml) and sodium bicarbonate solution (25ml) and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x25ml), the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual pink solid was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) and repeated using dichloromethane:methanol:0.88 ammonia (100:0:0 to 98:2:1) to afford the title compound (230mg, 36%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.14 (3H, t), 1.99 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, t), 6.10 (2H, s), 6.99 (1H, d), 7.04 (1H, d), 7.12 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, m), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.46 (1H, m), 7.56 (1H, m), 7.83 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.69 (1H, d), 8.77 (1H, d), 11.40 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 440 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 92

5-(2-n-Propoxyphenyl)-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained (60%) from the title compound of Preparation 89 and 2-(chloromethyl)pyridine, using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 91.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 4.22 (2H, t), 6.05 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, d), 7.19 (3H, m), 7.48 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, m), 8.61 (3H, m), 8.74 (1H, d), 9.79 (1H, s), 11.48 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 439 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 93

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1H-1,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Sodium nitrite (240mg, 3.43mmol) was added portionwise to a cooled (-20°C) solution of the title compound of Preparation 90 (750mg, 2.15mmol) in concentrated hydrochloric acid (30ml) and acetic acid (15ml), and the mixture allowed to warm to 0°C over 2 hours. The mixture was re-cooled to -20°C, liquid sulphur dioxide (9ml) and copper (II) chloride (900mg, 6.64mmol) in water (2ml) and acetic acid (10ml) were added, and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 2 hours. The mixture was poured into ice and this aqueous solution extracted with dichloromethane (3x50ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow solid. A mixture of this intermediate sulphonyl chloride, N-ethylpiperazine (1.05g, 9.16mmol) and N-ethyldiisopropylamine (1.58ml, 9.16mmol) in ethanol (10ml) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (20ml) and water (10ml) and the layers separated. The organic phase was extracted with aqueous citric acid solution (2x20ml), and these combined extracts neutralised using 1N sodium hydroxide solution. This aqueous solution was re-extracted with dichloromethane:methanol (90:10) (3x30ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol (97.5:2.5) as eluant to afford the title compound (320mg, 29%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.90 (3H, t), 1.30 (3H, t), 2.25 (2H, q), 2.39 (4H, m), 2.95 (4H, m), 4.48 (2H, q), 7.46 (1H, m), 8.28 (1H, s), 8.52 (2H, m), 8.62 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 12.44 (1H, s), 14.57 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 511 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 94

2-Methyl-pyrimidine-N-oxide

A freshly prepared solution of sodium (11.5g, 0.50mol) in ethanol (170ml) was added dropwise over an hour to a suspension of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (34.75g, 0.50mol) and phenolphthalein (50mg) in ethanol (200ml) so as to maintain a colourless solution, and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Acetonitrile (26ml, 0.50mol) was added, and the reaction stirred for a further 2 hours at room temperature, and then at 45°C for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to a volume of 100ml. The solution was cooled to 0°C and the resulting precipitate filtered and dried under suction to give white crystals (9.9g). Boron trifluoride diethyl ether complex (9.5ml, 75mmol) followed by 1,1,3,3-tetramethoxypropane (11.5ml, 70mmol) were added to a solution of dimethylformamide (100ml) in toluene (100ml). 1-Hydroxyimino-2-ethylamine (5.0g, 67.5mmol) was added and the reaction heated under reflux for 45 minutes, then cooled. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residual brown oil partitioned between dichloromethane:methanol (80:20) (100ml) and aqueous sodium carbonate solution (100ml). The phases were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane:methanol (80:20) (10x50ml) and the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column

chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol (98:2) as eluant to afford the title compound (2.5g, 34%) as an orange solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 2.74 (3H, s), 7.19 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, d), 8.39 (1H, d).

Preparation 95

2-(Chloromethyl)pyrimidine

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 94 (2.5g, 22.7mmol) in phosphorous oxychloride (18ml, 193mmol) was heated under reflux for 2 hours, then cooled. The mixture was poured into ice and neutralised using solid sodium carbonate over 3 hours. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3x100ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual brown oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound (510mg, 17%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 4.72 (2H, s), 7.22 (1H, m), 8.75 (2H, d).

LRMS : m/z 129 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 96

4-Nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Oxalyl chloride (33.3ml, 0.4mol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes to an ice-cold suspension of 4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid (40.0g, 0.25mol) and dimethylformamide (3 drops) in dichloromethane (400ml). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 24 hours. Additional oxalyl chloride (16.7ml, 0.2mol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 24 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure and redissolved in tetrahydrofuran (400ml). This solution was cooled in an ice-bath,

ammonia bubbled through for an hour, and the mixture purged with nitrogen for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with water, and the solid filtered and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (34.7g, 86%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 7.60-8.10 (3H, m), 8.68 (1H, s).

Preparation 97

2-Methyl-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 96 (35.5g, 0.22mol), cesium carbonate (79.7g, 0.24mol) and methyl iodide (34.7g, 0.24mol) in dimethylformamide (200ml) was stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue azeotroped with xylene. The resulting brown gum was triturated with hot ethyl acetate (6x400ml) and hot methanol/dichloromethane (4x500ml), the resulting suspensions filtered and the combined filtrates evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown solid was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of ethyl acetate:hexane (30:70 to 100:0) to afford the title compound, (11.5g, 31%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 4.03 (3H, s), 5.88 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, s), 8.25 (1H, s).

Preparation 98

4-Amino-2-methyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 97 (5.0g, 30.0mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (500mg) in methanol (200ml) was hydrogenated at 30psi (207 kPa) and 50°C for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was filtered through Arbocel® , the filter pad washed with

methanol, and the combined filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound, (4.2g, 100%) as a pink solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.72 (3H, s), 4.60 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, s), 7.05 (2H, m).

Preparation 99

4-Amino-3-bromo-2-methyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Bromine (92ml, 1.8mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of preparation 98 (250mg, 1.8mmol) in acetic acid (10ml), and the reaction stirred for an hour at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue azeotroped with toluene. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using ethyl acetate:methanol:0.88 ammonia (90:10:1) as eluant, to afford the title compound (250mg, 64%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.76 (3H, s), 4.64 (2H, s), 7.14 (1H, s), 7.27 (1H, s)

Preparation 100

3-Bromo-4-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl-carboxamido]-2-methyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compounds of preparation 99 (250mg, 1.1mmol), and 68 (429mg, 1.25mmol), N-ethyldiisopropylamine (294mg, 2.3mmol) and 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide (363mg, 1.4mmol) in dichloromethane (10ml), was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water (20ml) and ethyl acetate (20ml), and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x20ml), and the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown gum was purified by column

chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of methanol:ethyl acetate (5:95 to 7:93) to afford the title compound, (310mg, 50%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.12 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.14 (4H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 5.34 (1H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 8.67 (1H, s), 8.86 (1H, s), 10.39 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 546 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 101

3-Bromo-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 100 (815mg, 1.2mmol), and potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (439mg, 2.2mmol) in 3-methyl-3-pentanol (60ml) was stirred at 125°C in a sealed vessel for 20 hours. The cooled reaction was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of ethyl acetate:diethylamine (95:5 to 90:10) to afford the title compound, (360mg, 46%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.76 (2H, q), 8.65 (1H, s), 9.13 (1H, s), 10.77 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 528 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 102

2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)pyridine-3-carboxylic acid

Potassium *t*-butoxide (45.0g, 0.40mol) was added portion-wise to ice-cold 2-methoxyethanol (175ml), and the resulting solution added to a suspension of 2-chloronicotinic acid (30.0g, 0.19mol) in 2-methoxyethanol (175ml). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 26 hours, then

cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water (200ml), the pH of the solution adjusted to 5 using concentrated hydrochloric acid, and extracted with dichloromethane (3x). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), evaporated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with toluene, to afford the title compound, (30.54g, 81%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.42 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, t), 4.72 (2H, t), 7.14 (1H, m), 8.36 (1H, m), 8.45 (1H, m).

LRMS : m/z 198 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 103

2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxylic acid

Ammonium nitrate (21.8g, 273.0mmol) was added portion-wise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of preparation 102 (30.5g, 155.0mmol) in trifluoroacetic anhydride (110ml), and once addition was complete, the reaction was allowed to warm to 10°C, and initiation occurred. The reaction mixture was re-cooled using an ice-bath, and then stirred at room temperature for an hour. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so the reaction was cooled in an ice-bath, additional ammonium nitrate (12.4g, 155.0mmol) was added portionwise, and the reaction stirred at room temperature for a further hour. The reaction was poured onto ice (300g), the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound, (25g, 67%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.44 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, t), 4.61 (2H, t), 9.16 (1H, s), 9.21 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 243 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 104

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxamide

N,N-Dimethylformamide (2 drops) was added to an ice-cold solution of the title compound of preparation 84 (3.0g, 13.9mmol) and oxalyl chloride (5ml, 57.0mmol) in dichloromethane (30ml), and the reaction then stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with dichloromethane. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (30ml), the solution cooled in an ice-bath, 0.88 ammonia (5ml) added, and the reaction stirred for 15 minutes. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water and the layers separated. The organic phase was washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual yellow solid was triturated with diethyl ether, filtered and dried to afford the title compound (2.4g, 83%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.56 (3H, t), 4.74 (2H, q), 6.14 (1H, br, s), 7.66 (1H, br, s), 9.18 (1H, d), 9.29 (1H, d).

LRMS: m/z 229 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 105

2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxamide

The title compound was obtained as a pale yellow solid (84%) from the title compound of preparation 103, following the procedure described in preparation 104.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.43 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, t), 4.78 (2H, t), 6.12 (1H, br, s), 7.80 (1H, br, s), 9.15 (1H, d), 9.25 (1H, d).

LRMS: m/z 264 $(M+23)^+$

Preparation 106

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carbonitrile

Trifluoroacetic anhydride (3.46g, 16.5mmol) in dioxan (5ml) was added to an ice-cold solution of the title compound of preparation 104 (2.32g, 11.0mmol) and pyridine (2.17g, 27.5mmol) in dioxan (15ml), and the solution stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The layers were separated and the organic phase washed consecutively with hydrochloric acid (2N, 2x), aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, then brine. The solution was dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 95:5) to afford the title compound (1.73g, 81%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.50 (3H, t), 4.63 (2H, q), 8.66 (1H, d), 9.20 (1H, d).

Preparation 107

2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridine-3-carbonitrile

The title compound was prepared from the title compound of preparation 105, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 106. The crude product was purified by trituration, and filtration from diethyl ether to give the desired product, (18.27g, 97%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.42 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, t), 4.76 (2H, t), 8.68 (1H, d), 9.20 (1H, d).

Preparation 108

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboximidamide acetate

The title compound of preparation 106 (11.0g, 57.0mmol) was added "in one portion" to a cooled (-10°C) solution of ethanol saturated with HCl gas (100ml), and the reaction stirred at this temperature for 8 hours. The reaction was evaporated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with diethyl ether, and the precipitate filtered off. The solid was partitioned between ethyl acetate and aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and the layers separated. The organic phase was washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a white solid, 4.25g. Ammonium acetate (3.61g, 46.9mmol) was added to a solution of this intermediate imidate (8.62g) in ethanol (80ml), and the reaction heated under reflux for an hour. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional ammonium acetate (0.5g, 6.5mmol) was added, and the reaction heated under reflux for a further 30 minutes. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with diethyl ether. The resulting solid was filtered off, and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (8.26g).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.38 (3H, t), 1.77 (3H, s), 4.54 (2H, q), 8.74 (1H, d), 9.20 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 211 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 109

2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridine-3-carboximidamide formate

The title compound was obtained as a pale brown solid (53%) from the title compound of preparation 107 and ammonium formate, in 2-

methoxyethanol, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 108.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.29 (3H, s), 3.73 (2H, t), 4.60 (2H, t), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, d), 9.24 (1H, d).

LRMS: m/z 241 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 110

Ethyl 2-ethoxy-1-methyl-pyrazole-4-carboxylate

Diethyl azodicarboxylate (1.3ml, 7.5mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of ethyl 2-hydroxy-1-methyl-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (Chem. Pharm. Bull; 1983; 31; 1228), (880mg, 5.0mmol), and triphenylphosphine (2.03g, 7.5mmol) in ethanol (0.3ml, 5.0mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (100ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and water, and the layers separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic solutions washed consecutively with water, 2N aqueous sodium hydroxide, water and finally brine. The solution was then dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane as eluant to afford the title compound (768mg, 79%), as a crystalline solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.39 (6H, m), 3.68 (3H, s), 4.10 (2H, q), 4.38 (2H, q), 6.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 199 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 111

Ethyl 2-ethoxy-1-methyl-3-nitro-pyrazole-4-carboxylate

Fuming nitric acid (0.43ml) was added dropwise to ice-cooled concentrated sulphuric acid (2.6ml), and the resulting solution warmed to 40°C. The title compound of preparation 110 (433mg, 2.18mmol) was added portion-wise, and the reaction mixture stirred for a further 50 minutes. The reaction was poured carefully onto ice, and the resulting mixture extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, and brine, then dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound, (301mg, 57%) as an orange oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.40 (3H, t), 1.48 (3H, t), 3.78 (3H, s), 4.39-4.55 (4H, m).

LRMS : m/z 244 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 112

Ethyl 3-amino-2-ethoxy-1-methyl-pyrazole-4-carboxylate

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 111 (301mg, 1.24mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (60mg) in ethanol (12ml) was hydrogenated at 60 psi (414 kPa), and room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through Arbocel®, and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 99:1) to afford the title compound, (140mg, 53%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.38 (6H, m), 3.72 (5H, s), 4.17 (2H, q), 4.39 (2H, q).

LRMS : m/z 214 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 113

5-(2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compounds of preparations 98 (3.85g, 27.5mmol) and 108 (8.26g, 30.6mmol) in 3-methyl-3-pentanol (80ml) were heated under reflux for 2½ hours, then cooled. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and hydrochloric acid (2N), and the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and diethyl ether, and dried. The filtrate was separated, and the organic layer washed with hydrochloric acid (2N), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, and the resulting solid filtered and dried. The isolated solids were combined to provide the title compound (6.9g, 79%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.35 (3H, t), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.54 (2H, q), 8.39 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, d), 9.19 (1H, d), 11.92 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 317 $(M+1)^+$

Found: C, 49.36; H, 3.82; N, 26.57. $C_{13}H_{12}N_6O_4$ requires C, 49.18; H, 3.77; N, 26.53%.

Preparation 114

5-[2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained as a yellow solid from the title compounds of preparations 98 and 109, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 113.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.23 (3H, s), 3.70 (2H, t), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.60 (2H, t), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, d), 9.18 (1H, d).

Preparation 115

3-Ethoxy-5-(2-ethoxy-5-nitropyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A solution of the title compounds of preparations 108 (177mg, 0.66mmol) and 112 (140mg, 0.66mmol) in 3-methyl-3-pentanol (5ml) was heated at 130°C for 3 hours. The cooled reaction was partitioned between water and dichloromethane, and the layers separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic solutions washed with brine, then dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (99.5:0.5) as eluant to afford the title compound, (55mg, 18%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.58 (6H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 4.95 (2H, q), 9.15 (1H, d), 9.39 (1H, d), 10.54 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 383 $(M+23)^+$

Preparation 116

3-Bromo-5-(2-ethoxy-5-nitropyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 113 (6.9g, 21.8mmol), bromine (1.35ml, 26.2mmol), and sodium acetate (2.7g, 32.7mmol) in acetic acid (100ml) was heated under reflux for 7 hours, then allowed to cool. Additional bromine (0.35ml, 6.8mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for a further 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with toluene.

The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water and the resulting precipitate filtered off, washed with dichloromethane, water, then diethyl ether and dried. The filtrate was separated, and the organic layer washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow solid. The isolated solids were combined, suspended in ethyl acetate, and stirred for 30 minutes. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, and dried to afford the title compound (7.66g, 89%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.35 (3H, t), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.54 (2H, q), 8.70 (1H, d), 9.20 (1H, d), 12.16 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 394, 396 $(M+1)^+$

Found: C, 39.51: H, 2.80; N, 21.27. $C_{13}H_{11}BrN_6O_4$ requires C, 39.63; H, 2.73; N, 21.36%.

Preparation 117

3-Bromo-5-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-5-nitropyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Bromine (500µl, 10.0mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of the title compound of preparation 114 (2.64g, 7.62mmol) and sodium acetate (1.25g, 15.2mmol) in acetic acid (45ml), and the reaction heated at 50°C for 3 hours. Additional bromine (300µl, 6.0mmol) was added dropwise, and the reaction stirred for a further 3 hours at 50°C. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with water, and the resulting precipitate filtered. The solid was washed with water and diethyl ether, then dried under vacuum, to afford the title compound, (2.05g, 63%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.25 (3H, s), 3.70 (2H, t), 4.10 (3H, s), 4.60 (2H, t), 8.78 (1H, d), 9.20 (1H, d), 12.18 (1H, s).

LRMS: m/z 443 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 118

5-(5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Iron powder (3.7g, 66.3mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of preparation 113 (2.91g, 9.2mmol) in acetic acid (40ml) and water (4ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was filtered through Celite®, the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed well with methanol and dried under vacuum. The filtrate was separated, the organic phase was dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure to give, when combined with the previously isolated solid, the title compound (1.05g, 40%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.50 (3H, t), 3.57 (2H, br, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, q), 7.80 (1H, d), 7.84 (1H, s), 8.16 (1H, d), 11.15 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 304 $(M+18)^+$

Preparation 119

5-[5-Amino-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-bromo-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Titanium trichloride (35ml, 15%w/v solution, 33.6mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of the title compound of preparation 117 (2.04g, 4.8mmol) in acetic acid (35ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for an hour. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional titanium trichloride (2x5ml, 35% w/v solution, 10.4mmol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 2 hours. The mixture was

concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The resulting suspension was filtered through Celite®, and the filtrate separated. The aqueous phase was saturated with sodium chloride, and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic solutions were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound, (1.88g, 99%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.36 (3H, s), 3.62 (2H, t), 3.90 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.42 (2H, t), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, s), 11.17 (1H, s).

Preparation 120

5-(5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl)-3-ethoxy-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 115 (55mg, 0.15mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (7.5mg) in ethanol (22ml) was hydrogenated at 60psi (414 kPa) and room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through Arbocel®, and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (93.4:6.6) as eluant to afford the title compound, (40mg, 80%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.50 (6H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 4.55 (2H, q), 4.87 (2H, q), 7.77 (1H, d), 8.02 (1H, d), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 331 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 121

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Sodium nitrite (380mg, 5.5mmol) was added to a cooled (-10°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 118 (1.05g, 3.7mmol) in acetic acid (16ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (16ml), and the solution stirred at 0°C for 2 hours. The solution was re-cooled to -30°C, liquid sulphur dioxide (11ml) added, followed by a solution of copper (II) chloride (1.5g, 11.1mmol) in water (5ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and at room temperature for an additional 2 hours. The reaction was poured onto ice, and this aqueous mixture extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. A solution of this intermediate sulphonyl chloride in dichloromethane (5ml) was cooled in ice. N-Ethylpiperazine (0.7ml, 5.55mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 20 hours, then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound, (530mg, 32%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.14 (4H, m), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, q), 7.91 (1H, s), 8.62 (1H, d), 9.07 (1H, d), 10.70 (1H, br, s).

LRMS : m/z 448 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 122

3-Bromo-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Sodium nitrite (462mg, 6.70mmol) was added to a cooled (-10°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 119 (1.89g, 4.78mmol) in acetic acid (10ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (10ml) and the solution allowed to warm to 0°C over an hour. The solution was re-cooled to -15°C, liquid sulphur dioxide (15ml) and a solution of copper (II) chloride (1.92g, 14.3mmol) in water (3ml) added, and the reaction then allowed to warm to room temperature over 2 hours. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with toluene. The intermediate sulphonyl chloride was dissolved in dichloromethane (20ml), triethylamine (1.45g, 14.3mmol) and N-ethylpiperazine (1.1g, 9.6mmol) were added, and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for an hour. The mixture was washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound, (1.0g, 38%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.17 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, t), 4.17 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, t), 8.62 (1H, d), 9.03 (1H, d), 10.95 (1H, s).

Preparation 123

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-nitro-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Ammonium nitrate (115mg, 1.45mmol) was added to a solution of the compound of preparation 121 (430mg, 0.96mmol) in trifluoroacetic anhydride (20ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional ammonium nitrate (115mg, 1.45mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for a further 3 hours. The reaction mixture was carefully diluted with water, then basified to pH 8 using sodium carbonate, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was re-partitioned between dichloromethane and hydrochloric acid (2N), and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was basified to pH 8 using sodium carbonate, and this aqueous solution re-extracted with dichloromethane. These combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the title compound, (460mg, 97%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.19 (4H, m), 4.55 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 8.74 (1H, d), 9.22 (1H, d), 11.08 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 493 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 124

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

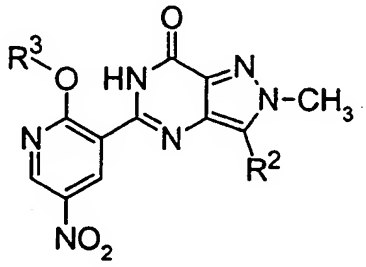
A mixture of the title compound of preparation 116 (250mg, 0.64mmol), 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyl boronic acid (157mg, 0.76mmol) and potassium carbonate (176mg, 1.27mmol) in dioxan (8ml) and water (2ml) was de-gassed and placed under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (75mg, 0.065mmol) was added, and the reaction heated under reflux for 3 hours. The cooled mixture was partitioned between water and dichloromethane and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2x), and the combined organic solutions washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99.8:0.2 to 99.4:0.6) to afford the title compound, (168mg, 55%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.61 (3H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.81 (2H, q), 7.48 (2H, d), 7.75 (2H, d), 9.16 (1H, d), 9.42 (1H, d), 10.72 (1H, s).

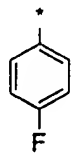
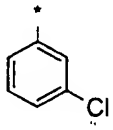
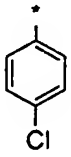
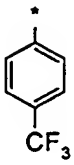
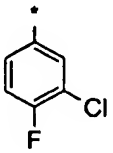
LRMS : m/z 499 $(M+23)^+$

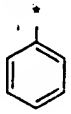
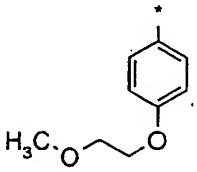
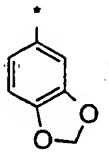
Preparations 125 to 133

The compounds of the general structure:



were prepared from the corresponding bromides and boronic acids, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 124.

Prep.	R^3	R^2	Data
125	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.61 (3H, t), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 7.34 (2H, m), 7.65 (2H, m), 9.15 (1H, d), 9.42 (1H, d), 10.71 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 411 $(M+1)^+$
126[1]	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.60 (3H, t), 4.21 (3H, s), 4.82 (2H, q), 7.58 (3H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 9.18 (1H, d), 9.44 (1H, d), 10.73 (1H, br, s).
127	$(CH_2)_2OCH_3$		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.58 (3H, s), 3.90 (2H, t), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.82 (2H, t), 7.60 (4H, m), 9.14 (1H, d), 9.38 (1H, d), 10.91 (1H, s).
128[2]	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.61 (3H, t), 4.22 (3H, s), 4.82 (2H, q), 7.82 (2H, d), 7.90 (2H, d), 9.17 (1H, d), 9.42 (1H, d), 10.76 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 461 $(M+1)^+$
129[1]	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.55 (3H, t), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.72 (2H, q), 7.36 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 9.08 (1H, d), 9.26 (1H, d), 10.89 (1H, s).

			LRMS : m/z 467 $(M+23)^+$
130[1]	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.60 (3H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.61 (2H, m), 7.66 (2H, m), 9.14 (1H, d), 9.43 (1H, d), 10.70 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 410 $(M+18)^+$
131	$(CH_2)_2OCH_3$		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.48 (3H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, t), 3.89 (2H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.22 (2H, t), 4.82 (2H, t), 7.17 (2H, d), 7.60 (2H, d), 9.12 (1H, d), 9.39 (1H, d), 10.83 (1H, s).
132	CH_2CH_3		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.60 (3H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 6.12 (2H, s), 7.02 (1H, m), 7.12 (2H, m), 9.15 (1H, d), 9.42 (1H, d), 10.68 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 459 $(M+23)^+$

1 = purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol as eluant.

2 = purified by trituration/filtration from diethyl ether

Preparation 133

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

10% Palladium on charcoal (20mg) was added to a solution of the title compound of preparation 125 (86mg, 0.21mmol) in ethanol (50ml) and

water (1ml), and the mixture hydrogenated at 60 psi (414 kPa) and 50°C for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through Arbocel®, the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure, and azeotroped with dichloromethane. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, filtered and dried to afford the title compound, (63mg, 79%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.40 (3H, t), 3.75 (2H, br, s), 4.06 (3H, s), 4.45 (2H, q), 7.19 (2H, m), 7.58 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, d), 7.99 (1H, d), 11.14 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 381 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 134

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compound of preparation 128, following the procedure described in preparation 133. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 to 95:5) to afford the desired product (90mg, 44%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.56 (3H, t), 3.58 (2H, br, s), 4.21 (3H, s), 4.59 (2H, q), 7.79 (1H, d), 7.83 (4H, m), 8.12 (1H, d), 11.28 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 432 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 135

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-phenyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained as a solid (75%) from the title compound of preparation 130, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 133.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.54 (3H, t), 3.56 (2H, br, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, q), 7.53 (1H, m), 7.60 (2H, m), 7.67 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, d), 8.15 (1H, d), 11.22 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 363 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 136

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Acetic acid (5ml) was added to a mixture of the title compound of preparation 126 (250mg, 0.59mmol) and iron powder (328mg, 5.86mmol) in water (300µl) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite®, and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant to afford the title compound, (203mg, 87%) as a brown solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.56 (3H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.60 (2H, q), 7.55 (3H, m), 7.74 (2H, m), 8.14 (1H, m), 11.38 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 397 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 137

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A suspension of the title compound of preparation 129 (125mg, 0.28mmol) in ethanol (4ml) was added to a mixture of iron powder (47mg, 0.84mmol) and ammonium chloride (75mg, 1.40mmol) in water (1.5ml), and the reaction heated under reflux for 4 hours. The hot solution was filtered through Arbocel®, and washed through well with hot ethanol.

The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a yellow solid (35mg, 30%). The Arbocel® filter pad was suspended in a solution of dichloromethane:ethanol (1:1), the mixture stirred for a minute, and the supernatant decanted off. This was repeated several times and the combined solutions filtered, and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure to afford an additional (46.4mg, 40%) of the title compound.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.56 (3H, m), 3.57 (2H, br, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, q), 7.38 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.78 (2H, m), 8.12 (1H, d), 11.27 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 415 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 138

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained as a yellow solid (86%) from the title compound of preparation 124, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 137.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.54 (3H, t), 3.59 (2H, br, s), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, q), 7.42 (2H, d), 7.74 (2H, d), 7.79 (1H, d), 8.14 (1H, d), 11.25 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 469 $(M+23)^+$

Preparation 139

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained as a yellow solid (65%) from the title compound of preparation 132, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 138.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.55 (3H, m), 3.55 (2H, s), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, q), 6.09 (2H, s), 7.01 (1H, d), 7.14 (2H, m), 7.78 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, m), 11.20 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 407 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 140

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-[4-(2-methoxyethoxy)phenyl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Titanium trichloride (2.9ml, 15% w/v aqueous solution, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound of preparation 131 (200mg, 0.40mmol) in acetic acid (4ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for an hour. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional titanium trichloride (1ml, 15% w/v aqueous solution, 0.97mmol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The phases were separated and the aqueous layer filtered to remove titanium residues and this filtrate extracted with dichloromethane (2x). The combined organic solutions were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (87mg, 46%). The filtered titanium residues were triturated with a dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) solution, this solution decanted off and evaporated under reduced pressure to provide an additional (57mg, 30%) of the title compound.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.49 (3H, s), 3.55 (5H, s), 3.80 (4H, m), 4.16 (3H, s), 4.22 (2H, t), 4.61 (2H, t), 7.14 (2H, d), 7.59 (2H, d), 7.75 (1H, d), 8.05 (1H, d), 11.23 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 467 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 141

5-[5-Amino-2-ethoxypyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained (60%) from the title compound of preparation 127, following a similar procedure to that described in preparation 140.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.57 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.61 (2H, t), 7.58 (2H, d), 7.62 (2H, d), 7.77 (1H, d), 8.04 (1H, d), 11.30 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 427 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 142

1-Iodo-4-(2-methoxyethoxy)benzene

Triphenylphosphine (2.8g, 10.7mmol) was added to an ice-cold solution of 4-iodophenol (2.2g, 10.0mmol) and 2-methoxyethanol (0.79ml, 10.0mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10ml). A solution of diethyl azodicarboxylate (1.88ml, 11.5mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10ml) was then added dropwise, and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and hydrochloric acid (2N) and the phases separated. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, the resulting suspension filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using pentane:dichloromethane (75:25) as eluant to give the title compound, (2.0g, 71%) as an oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 3.42 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, t), 4.08 (2H, t), 6.70 (2H, d), 7.56 (2H, d).

Preparation 143

2-Amino-5-iodopyridine

A mixture of 2-aminopyridine (7.0g, 74.4mmol), periodic acid (14.9mmol), iodine (7.59g, 30.0mmol) and concentrated sulphuric acid (1.4ml) in water (9ml) and acetic acid (45ml) was heated at 80°C for 4 hours, and at room temperature for a further 18 hours. The reaction was poured into 10% aqueous sodium thiosulphate solution (200ml), and the mixture extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (2N), brine, then dried (K_2CO_3) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (84:16 to 75:25) to give the title compound.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 6.78 (1H, d), 8.02 (1H, d), 8.20 (1H, s).

Preparation 144

2-(Azetidin-1-yl)-5-bromopyridine hydrochloride

Azetidine hydrochloride (3.0g, 32.1mmol) was added to a solution of sodium (0.73g, 31.7mmol) in ethanol (25ml) and the solution stirred vigorously for an hour. 2,5-Dibromopyridine (5.0g, 21.1mmol) was then added and the reaction mixture heated at 100°C for 10 hours in a sealed vessel, and then at 120°C for a further 10 hours. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated, the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x), and the combined organic

extracts washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:pentane (66:34) as eluant to give the title compound, (900mg, 17%) as white crystals.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 2.39 (2H, m), 4.00 (4H, m), 6.17 (1H, d), 7.48 (1H, dd), 8.16 (1H, d).

LRMS : m/z 213, 215 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 145

4-Bromo-1-ethylpyrazole

A mixture of 4-bromopyrazole (4.25g, 28.9mmol), cesium carbonate (18.8g, 57.8mmol) and ethyl bromide (3.24ml, 43.3mmol) in acetonitrile (40ml) was stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 72 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure at room temperature, and the residue triturated with diethyl ether. The suspension was filtered, the solid washed well with diethyl ether, and the combined filtrates evaporated under reduced pressure at room temperature, to afford the title compound (3.2g, 63%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.43 (3H, t), 4.15 (2H, q), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 175, 177 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 146

4-(2-Methoxyethoxy)phenyl boronic acid

n-Butyllithium (5.17ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 8.27mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-78°C) solution of the title compound from preparation 142 (2.0g, 7.19mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10ml), and the solution stirred for 10 minutes. Triisopropyl borate (2.4ml, 10.4mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature over 3 hours.

Hydrochloric acid (2N) was added and the mixture extracted with diethyl ether (4x). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether:pentane (1:1), the resulting solid filtered off and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure. The isolated solid was redissolved in diethyl ether, treated with charcoal, this suspension filtered and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure to give the title compound, (256mg, 18%) as a yellow solid. The remaining crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using pentane:diethyl ether (50:50) as eluant to afford additional title compound, (150mg, 10%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.27 (3H, s), 3.62 (2H, t), 4.08 (2H, t), 6.85 (2H, d), 7.70 (2H, d).

Preparation 147

6-(Methylamino)pyridin-3-yl boronic acid hydrochloride

n-Butyllithium (10.8ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 17.3mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-70°C) solution of 5-bromo-2-methylaminopyridine (J. Org. Chem. 1983; 48; 1064) (1.5g, 8.02mmol) in tetrahydrofyran (20ml), and the solution stirred for 30 minutes. A solution of triisopropyl borate (2.77ml, 12.0mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4ml) was added dropwise, and the reaction then allowed to warm to room temperature over 2 hours. Additional triisopropyl borate (1.85ml, 8.02mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for a further hour. The reaction was quenched by the addition of hydrochloric acid (2N), and the mixture then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in water, washed with diethyl ether, and the aqueous solution evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by reverse phase column chromatography on

polystyrene gel, using an elution gradient of water:methanol (100:0 to 80:20) to give the title compound, (140mg, 9%) as a white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 2.95 (3H, d), 7.00 (1H, d), 8.03 (1H, d), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.41 (2H, s).

LRMS : m/z 152 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 148

6-(Dimethylamino)pyridin-3-yl boronic acid dihydrochloride

n-Butyllithium (5.3ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 8.5mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-70°C) solution of 5-bromo-2-(dimethylamino)pyridine (J. Org. Chem. 1983; 48; 1064) (1.5g, 7.46mmol) in tetrahydrofyran (20ml), and the solution stirred for 30 minutes. A solution of triisopropyl borate (2.57ml, 11.2mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4ml) was added dropwise, and the reaction then allowed to warm to room temperature over 3 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of hydrochloric acid (2N), and the mixture then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was crystallised from methanol:diethyl ether to afford the title compound, (800mg, 45%) as an off-white solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 3.20 (6H, s), 7.18 (1H, d), 8.18 (2H, m).

Preparation 149

5-Methyl-2-(tri-n-butylstannyl)pyridine

n-Butyllithium (12.8ml, 2.5M in hexanes, 32.6mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-78°C) solution of 2-bromo-5-methylpyridine (5.0g, 29.1mmol), and the solution stirred for an hour. Tri-n-butyltin chloride (9.5ml, 34.9mmol) was then added and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature, and stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column

chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 90:10) to give the title compound, (6.5g, 58%) as a yellow oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.78-1.68 (m, 27H), 2.25 (3H, s), 7.24 (2H, m), 8.58 (1H, m).

Preparation 150

2-Ethyl-5-(tri-n-butylstannyl)pyridine

n-Butyllithium (2ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 3.22mmol) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of diisopropylamine (0.45ml, 3.22mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere, and the solution stirred for an hour. Tri-*n*-butyltin hydride (0.79ml, 2.96mmol) was added and the solution stirred for a further 2 hours, and then cooled to -78°C. A solution of 5-bromo-2-ethylpyridine (WO 97/01552) (500mg, 2.69mmol) in tetrahydrofruan (4ml) was then added dropwise, and once addition was complete, the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature, and stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between dichloromethane and aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The layers were separated, the organic phase dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the title compound, (210mg, 19%) as a yellow oil.

LRMS : m/z 397 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 151

2-(Tri-n-butylstannyl)pyrazine

n-Butyllithium (30.0ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 48.0mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-40°C) solution of diisopropylamine (7ml, 50.1mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (30ml), so as to maintain the temperature below -30°C. Once addition was complete, the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature for 2 minutes, then re-cooled to -70°C. Tri-n-butyltin hydride (12ml, 45.8mmol) was added dropwise over 10 minutes, and once addition was complete, the reaction was stirred at -60°C for 2 hours. A solution of 2-chloropyrazine (5.0g, 43.7mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5ml) was added, and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature. Aqueous ammonium chloride solution was added to quench the reaction, followed by dilution with ethyl acetate. The resulting suspension was filtered through Celite®, and the filtrate separated. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the title compound, (800mg, 5%) as a yellow oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.88 (3H, t), 1.18 (6H, m), 1.22-1.40 (6H, m), 1.58 (6H, m), 8.38 (1H, d), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s).

Preparation 152

2-Chloro-5-(tri-n-butylstannyl)pyrimidine

n-Butyllithium (31.0ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 49.0mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-78°C) solution of diisopropylamine (6.9ml, 49.0mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (35ml), and the resulting solution stirred for 30 minutes. Tri-n-butyltin hydride (13.4ml, 49.0mmol) was then added, and the reaction stirred for 2 hours at -78°C. A solution of 5-bromo-2-

chloropyrimidine (J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm. 1996; 2719), (8.0g, 41.0mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10ml) was added, and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature, and stirred for 14 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue triturated with a solution of ethyl acetate:hexane (50:50). The resulting suspension was filtered through silica gel and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 95:5) to afford the title compound, (1.1g, 5.5%) as a yellow oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.89 (9H, m), 1.15 (6H, m), 1.34 (6H, m), 1.52 (6H, m), 8.56 (2H, s).

LRMS : m/z 402, 404 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 153

5-(Tri-*n*-butylstannyl)-2-pyrimidinylamine

A solution of the title compound from preparation 152 (435mg, 1.08mmol) in saturated methanolic ammonia (10ml) was heated at 50°C for 48 hours in a sealed vessel. The reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure, re-suspended in dichloromethane and the resulting precipitate filtered off, and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using pentane:ethyl acetate (97:3) as eluant to afford the title compound, (182mg, 44%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.80-1.72 (27H, m), 5.04 (2H, s), 8.24 (2H, m).

LRMS : m/z 386 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 154

6-(Trimethylstannyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine

A solution of 6-bromo-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Chem. Pharm. Bull. 39; 6; 1991; 1556) (500mg, 2.55mmol) and hexamethylditin (919mg, 2.81mmol) in dioxan (8ml) was de-gassed and placed under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (147mg, 0.13mmol) was added, and the reaction heated under reflux for 5 hours. The cooled mixture was partitioned between 10% aqueous potassium fluoride solution and ethyl acetate and the layers separated. The organic phase was dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (90:10) as eluant to afford the title compound, (620mg, 87%) as an oil.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.32 (9H, s), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.48-7.62 (3H, m), 8.07 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 281 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 155

1-Ethyl-4-(tri-n-butylstannyl)pyrazole

t-Butyllithium (14.0ml, 1.7M in pentane, 23.8mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-78°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 145 (2.0g, 11.4mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (30ml) and diethyl ether (30ml), under a nitrogen atmosphere. The solution was stirred for 90 minutes, then tri-*n*-butyltin chloride (3.7ml, 13.7mmol) was added, and the reaction allowed to warm to room temperature, and stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The layers were separated, and the organic phase dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column

chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the title compound (1.7g, 39%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.88 (9H, t), 0.99 (6H, t), 1.32 (6H, m), 1.50 (9H, m), 4.19 (2H, q), 7.24 (1H, s), 7.41 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 387 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 156

4-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-ylcarboxamido]-3-methoxycarbonyl-2-methyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

The title compound of preparation 52 (9.0g, 45.0mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of preparation 69 (19.9g, 50.0mmol) in dichloromethane (200ml), and the mixture cooled in an ice-bath. Triethylamine (21ml, 150.0mmol) was added dropwise over 30 minutes, and once addition was complete, the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and water, then dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was triturated with ethanol, filtered and dried to afford the title compound (16.0g, 68%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.08 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.08 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, q), 5.38 (1H, s), 6.67 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, d), 8.82 (1H, d), 11.01 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 525 $(M+2)^+$

Preparation 157

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-7-oxo-2,6-dihydro-[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxylic acid

A mixture of the title compound from preparation 156 (16.0g, 30.4mmol) and potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (25.0g, 125.2mmol) in ethanol

(900ml) was heated at 110°C in a sealed vessel for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was diluted with sufficient water to obtain a solution, then acidified to pH 3 using hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was filtered slowly, and dried. The solid was suspended in water (200ml), and basified to pH 12 using 0.88 ammonia solution. The mixture was heated to reflux, then cooled in ice and the resulting precipitate filtered and dried to afford the title compound (10.1g, 68%).

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.96 (3H, t), 1.35 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.50 (4H, m), 2.99 (4H, m), 4.30 (3H, s), 4.48 (2H, q), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, s), 12.11 (1H, br, s).

LRMS : m/z 492 $(M+1)^+$

Preparation 158

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-7-oxo-2,6-dihydro-[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxylic acid chloride hydrochloride

Oxalyl chloride (230µl, 2.6mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of preparation 157 (500mg, 1.02mmol) and N,N-dimethylformamide (20µl) in dichloromethane (40ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 2½ hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, azeotroped with toluene and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound, (450mg), as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 1.35 (3H, t), 2.94 (2H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.52 (2H, m), 3.82 (2H, m), 4.35 (3H, s), 4.52 (2H, q), 8.38 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

Preparation 159

3-Amino-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 123 (55mg, 0.11mmol) and 10% palladium on charcoal (6mg) in ethanol (5ml), was hydrogenated at 50 psi (345 kPa) and room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was filtered through Arbocel®, and the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 90:10) to afford the title compound, (28mg, 55%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.13 (4H, m), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.21 (2H, s), 4.75 (2H, q), 8.60 (1H, d), 9.00 (1H, d), 10.60 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 463 $(M+1)^+$

Synthesis of the Compounds of Formulae IA and IB

Example 1

5-[5-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

Thionyl chloride (64µl, 0.87mmol) and chlorosulphonic acid (387µl, 5.82mmol) were added to an ice cooled flask containing the title compound of Preparation 26 (235mg, 0.58mmol), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ice (1g) was carefully added with stirring, then N-methylpiperazine (2ml, 18.0mmol) followed by sufficient ethanol to obtain a solution. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was

partitioned between dichloromethane (5ml) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10ml), and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), the combined organic solutions dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual yellow oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound (160mg, 50%) as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.92 (3H, t), 1.72 (2H, m), 2.15 (3H, s), 2.37 (4H, m), 2.92 (4H, m), 4.14 (2H, t), 5.96 (2H, s), 7.23 (1H, d), 7.31 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.79 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, d), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.48 (1H, d), 12.55 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 567 $(M+1)^+$

Example 2

5-[5-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Thionyl chloride (26µl, 0.36mmol) and chlorosulphonic acid (160µl, 2.39mmol) were added to an ice cooled flask containing the title compound of Preparation 33 (100mg, 0.24mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ice (1g) was carefully added, then N-methylpiperazine (3ml, 27.0mmol) followed by enough ethanol to ensure solution, and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue partitioned between dichloromethane (5ml) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10ml), and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), the combined organic solutions washed with water (10ml), dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under

reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, to afford the title compound (95mg, 68%) as a white solid.

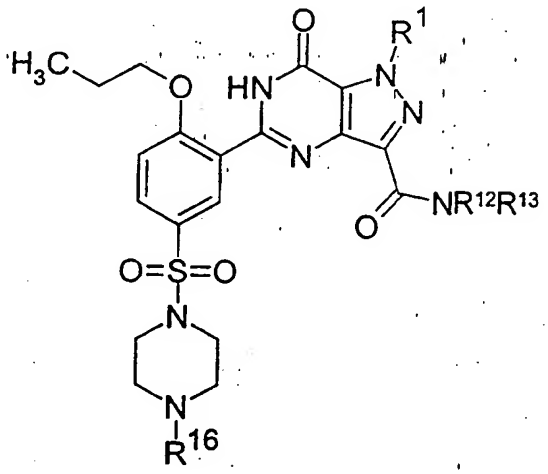
Found : C, 55.05; H, 5.51; N, 18.77. $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.00; H, 5.64; N, 19.00%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 6.04 (2H, s), 7.08-7.23 (3H, m), 7.61 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.10 (1H, m), 8.53 (1H, d), 8.75 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

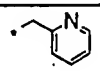
LRMS : m/z 581 $(M+1)^+$

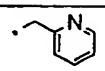
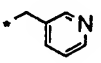
Examples 3 to 14

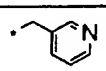
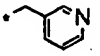
The compounds of the following tabulated examples of the general formula:

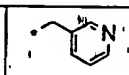
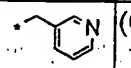
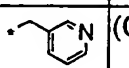


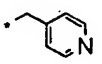
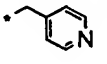
were prepared by the reaction of the corresponding pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidinone with N-alkyl piperazine using similar methods to those described in either Example 1 (method a) or 2 (method b).

Example	R^1	R^{16}	$NR^{12}R^{13}$	Data	Method
3		CH_2CH_3	NH_2	Found : C, 54.96; H, 5.60; N, 18.49. $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.00; H, 5.64; N, 19.00%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 1.19 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 4.28 (2H, t), 5.94 (1H, s), 6.04 (2H, s) 7.19 (3H, m), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.74 (1H, s), 11.10 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 581 $(M+1)^+$	a
4		CH_2CH_3	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 55.63; H, 5.64; N, 18.47: $C_{28}H_{34}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.70; H, 5.84; N, 18.56%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 1.18 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.29 (2H, t), 6.04 (2H, s), 7.12 (1H, d), 7.19 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.10 (1H, m), 8.52 (1H, d), 8.76 (1H, s), 11.01 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 595 $(M+1)^+$	b

5		$(CH_2)_2OH$	NH_2	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.36 (1H, s), 2.57 (2H, t), 2.63 (4H, m), 3.13 (4H, m), 3.60 (2H, t), 4.31 (2H, t), 6.03 (3H, m), 7.14-7.30 (3H, m), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.92 (2H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.75 (1H, s), 11.05 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 597 $(M+1)^+$	a
6		$(CH_2)_2OH$	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 54.38; H, 5.56; N, 17.96. $C_{28}H_{34}N_8O_6S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 50.27; H, 5.69; N, 18.08%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t), 2.64 (4H, m), 3.13 (7H, m), 3.59 (2H, t), 4.30 (2H, t), 6.03 (2H, s), 7.08-7.25 (3H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 7.91 (1H, d), 8.07 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.79 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 611 $(M+1)^+$	b
7		CH_3	NH_2	Found : C, 53.02; H, 5.23; N, 19.01. $C_{26}H_{30}N_8O_5S;1.5H_2O$ requires C, 52.60; H, 5.60; N, 18.87%. δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.93 (3H, t), 1.70 (2H, m), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.36 (4H, m), 2.90 (4H, m), 4.12 (2H, t), 5.89 (2H, s), 7.40	b

				(2H, m), 7.72 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.52 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, s), 12.51 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 567 $(M+1)^+$	
8		CH_3	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 55.28; H, 5.56; N, 18.97. $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.00; H, 5.64; N, 19.00%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 2.50 (4H, m), 3.10 (7H, m), 4.28 (2H, t), 5.90 (2H, s), 7.23 (2H, m), 7.87 (2H, m), 8.06 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.68 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s), 11.01 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 581 $(M+1)^+$	b
9		CH_2CH_3	NH_2	Found : C, 55.12; H, 5.48; N, 19.12. $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.00; H, 5.64; N, 19.00%. δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.92 (6H, m), 1.74 (2H, m), 2.30 (2H, q), 2.40 (4H, m), 2.90 (4H, m), 4.12 (2H, t), 5.88 (2H, s), 7.40 (2H, m), 7.69-7.92 (5H, m), 8.52 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, s), 12.63 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 581 $(M+1)^+$	a

10		CH_2CH_3	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 54.38; H, 5.59; N, 18.01. $C_{28}H_{34}N_8O_5S;1.5H_2O$ requires C, 54.09; H, 6.00; N, 18.02%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.10 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.90 (2H, s), 7.22 (2H, m), 7.88 (2H, m), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s), 11.05 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 595 $(M+1)^+$	b
11		$(CH_2)_2OH$	NH_2	Found : C, 52.64; H, 5.47; N, 17.84. $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_6S;H_2O$ requires C, 52.76; H, 5.58; N, 18.23%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t), 2.60 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.60 (2H, t), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.92 (2H, s), 6.11 (1H, s), 7.24 (3H, m), 7.90 (3H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.68 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 597 $(M+1)^+$	b
12		$(CH_2)_2OH$	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 53.56; H, 5.60; N, 17.44. $C_{28}H_{34}N_8O_6S;H_2O$ requires C, 55.36; H, 5.66; N, 17.43%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.07	b

				(2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t), 2.62 (4H, m), 3.11 (7H, m), 3.59 (2H, t), 4.32 (2H, t), 5.90 (2H, s), 7.22 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.04 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 611 $(M+1)^+$	
13		CH_3	$NHCH_3$	Found : 54.89; H, 5.60; N, 19.02, $C_{27}H_{32}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.00; H, 5.64; N, 19.00%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.19 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.10 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.31 (2H, d), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.57 (2H, d), 8.73 (1H, s), 11.05 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 581 $(M+1)^+$	a
14		CH_2CH_3	$NHCH_3$	Found : C, 55.85; H, 5.91; N, 18.30. $C_{28}H_{34}N_8O_5S;0.50H_2O$ requires C, 55.70; H, 5.84; N, 18.56%. δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.87 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.31	a

				(2H, d), 7.92 (1H, d), 8.09 (1H, m), 8.57 (2H, d), 8.74 (1H, s), 11.05 (1H, s). LRMS: m/z 595 $(M+1)^+$	

Example 15

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-5-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Thionyl chloride (81µl, 1.1mmol) and chlorosulphonic acid (0.44µl, 6.67mmol) were added to an ice-cooled flask containing the title compound of Preparation 36 (370mg, 0.74mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ice (1g) was carefully added with stirring, and the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and dried under suction. N-Methylpiperazine (416µl, 3.75mmol) was added to a suspension of this product in ethanol (5ml), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for an hour. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol:0.88 ammonia (95:5:1) as eluant. This product was recrystallised from dichloromethane-hexane to afford the title compound (270mg, 55%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 50.08; H, 4.78; N, 14.45. $C_{28}H_{32}BrN_7O_5S;H_2O$ requires C, 49.71; H, 5.07; N, 14.49%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.07 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.81 (2H, s), 7.21 (1H, d), 7.40 (4H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.06 (1H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 659 $(M+1)^+$

Example 16

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained (63%) from the title compound of Preparation 36 and N-ethylpiperazine using the procedure of Example 15.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.81 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.41 (4H, m), 7.91 (1H, d), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 673 $(M+1)^+$

Example 17

1-(4-Bromobenzyl)-5-{5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-ylsulphonyl]-2-n-propoxyphenyl}-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as fine white crystals after crystallisation from ethanol (70%), from the title compound of Preparation 36 and N-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine, using the procedure of Example 15.

Found : C, 50.15; H, 5.01; N, 13.97. $C_{29}H_{34}BrN_7O_6S$ requires C, 50.59; H, 4.98; N, 14.24%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.26 (1H, s), 2.58 (2H, t), 2.63 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 3.60 (2H, m), 4.32 (2H, t), 5.81 (2H, s), 7.22 (1H, d), 7.40 (4H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.04 (1H, m), 8.75 (1H, s), 11.02 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 688 $(M)^+$

Example 18

1-Benzyl-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

N,N'-Carbonyldiimidazole (80mg, 0.5mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 72 (250mg, 0.46mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15ml), and the reaction heated under reflux and a nitrogen atmosphere for 4 hours. The solution was cooled in ice, ammonia gas bubbled through for 5 minutes, and then stirred at room temperature for 14 hours. The mixture was filtered, the precipitate washed with ethyl acetate, and dried under suction to afford the title compound (225mg, 89%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 55.32; H, 5.26; N, 17.22. $C_{26}H_{29}N_7O_5S;0.75H_2O$ requires C, 55.36; H, 5.44; N, 17.35%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 1.33 (3H, t), 2.16 (3H, s), 2.39 (4H, m), 2.91 (4H, m), 4.22 (2H, q), 5.82 (2H, s), 7.37 (6H, m), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, m), 7.92 (1H, s), 12.66 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 552 $(M+1)^+$

Example 19

1-Benzyl-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (250mg, 0.45mmol), was added to a suspension of the title compound of Preparation 72 (250mg, 0.45mmol), N-methylmorpholine (0.11ml, 1.0mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (67mg, 0.50mmol) and methylamine hydrochloride (67mg, 1.0mmol) in dichloromethane (7ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane (15ml) and aqueous sodium

bicarbonate solution (15ml), the phases separated and the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane (2x15ml). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual solid was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 95:5) to afford the title compound (250mg, 98%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 56.60; H, 5.53; N, 16.84. $C_{27}H_{31}N_7O_5S;CH_3OH$ requires C, 57.11; H, 5.60; N, 17.14%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) :1.67 (3H, t), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.41 (2H, q), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.30 (3H, m), 7.52 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 10.98 (1H, s).

Example 20

1-Benzyl-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-ethylcarboxamide

Obtained (77%) from the title compound of Preparation 72 and ethylamine hydrochloride, using the procedure described in Example 19.

Found : C, 57.33; H, 5.73; N, 16.56. $C_{28}H_{33}N_7O_5S$ requires C, 58.01; H, 5.74; N, 16.91%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.37 (3H, t), 1.67 (3H, t), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.49 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.60 (2H, m), 4.40 (2H, q), 5.85 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.28 (3H, m), 7.50 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, d), 8.02 (1H, m), 8.78 (1H, s), 11.05 (1H, s).

Example 21

1-Benzyl-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N,N-dimethylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (86%) from the title compound of Preparation 72 and dimethylamine hydrochloride, using the procedure of Example 19.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.66 (3H, t), 2.27 (3H, s), 2.50 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.15 (3H, s), 3.20 (3H, s), 4.39 (2H, q), 5.82 (2H, s), 7.16 (1H, d), 7.31 (3H, m), 7.48 (2H, m), 7.84 (1H, d), 8.82 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 580 $(M+1)^+$

Example 22

1-Benzyl-5-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Triethylamine (140µl, 1.0mmol), palladium (0) tetrakis(triphenyl)-phosphine (40mg, 0.034mmol) and sodium formate (68mg, 1.0mmol) were added to a solution of the title compound of Example 15 (220mg, 0.33mmol) in acetonitrile:dimethylsulphoxide (4ml, 1:1), and the reaction heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in water (10ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), the combined organic extracts dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual yellow solid was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane:methanol:0.88 ammonia (95:5:1) as eluant and recrystallised from ethanol to afford the title compound (94mg, 49%) as a white powder.

Found : C, 57.88; H, 5.78; N, 16.56. $C_{28}H_{33}N_7O_5S$ requires C, 58.02; H, 5.74; N, 16.91%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.50 (4H, m), 3.10 (7H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.30 (3H, m), 7.50 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.08 (1H, m), 8.73 (1H, s), 10.98 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 580 $(M+1)^+$

Example 23

1-Benzyl-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (34%) from the title compound of Example 16, using the procedure of Example 22.

Found : C, 58.44; H, 6.04; N, 16.14. $C_{29}H_{35}N_7O_5S$ requires C, 58.67; H, 5.94; N, 16.51%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 4.28 (2H, t), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.30 (3H, m), 7.52 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.07 (1H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 10.98 (1H, s).

Example 24

1-Benzyl-5-{5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-ylsulphonyl]-2-n-propoxyphenyl}-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white powder (55%) from the title compound of Example 17, using the procedure of Example 22.

Found : C, 57.01; H, 5.85; N, 15.79. $C_{29}H_{35}N_7O_6S$ requires C, 57.13; H, 5.79; N, 16.08%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.06 (2H, m), 2.26 (1H, s), 2.58 (2H, t), 2.63 (4H, m), 3.12 (7H, m), 3.59 (2H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 5.86 (2H, s), 7.20

(1H, d), 7.30 (3H, m), 7.50 (2H, m), 7.90 (1H, d), 8.05 (1H, m), 8.75 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 611 $(M+2)^+$

Example 25

5-[5-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide hydrochloride

Thionyl chloride (1ml, 13.7mmol) was added to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 32 (490mg, 1.56mmol) in chlorosulphonic acid (2ml, 30.0mmol), and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was poured carefully onto ice (10g), and the resulting precipitate filtered, washed with water and dried under suction to give a beige solid (360mg). N-Methylpiperazine (180ml, 1.65mmol) was added to a suspension of this solid in ethanol (20ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in water (10ml), and acidified to pH 6 with 2N hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water and diethyl ether and dried at 60°C to afford the title compound (305mg, 44%) as an off-white powder.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.94 (3H, t), 1.73 (2H, m), 2.23-3.10 (11H, m), 4.14 (2H, t), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.85 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, s), 12.37 (1H, s), 14.90 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 476 $(M+1)^+$

Example 26

2-Methyl-5-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

Thionyl chloride (500µl, 6.85mmol) was added to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 60 (125mg, 0.37mmol) in chlorosulphonic acid (1.0ml, 15.0mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was poured carefully onto ice (5g), and the aqueous solution extracted with dichloromethane (3x15ml). The combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue triturated with water and diethyl ether, to give a white solid (90mg). N-Methyl piperazine (40µl, 0.36mmol) was added to a suspension of this product in ethanol (5ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in dichloromethane (25ml), washed with water (2x10ml), dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (82mg, 50%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 50.50; H, 5.64; N, 18.32. $C_{22}H_{29}N_7O_5S;H_2O$ requires C, 50.66; H, 5.99; N, 18.79%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.92 (3H, t), 1.70 (2H, m), 2.15 (3H, s), 2.36 (4H, m), 2.85 (3H, d), 2.92 (4H, m), 4.11 (2H, t), 4.36 (3H, s), 7.38 (1H, d), 7.82 (1H, d), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.28 (1H, m), 12.18 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 504 $(M+1)^+$

Example 27

1-Methyl-5-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide hydrochloride

Obtained as a white solid (80%) from the title compound of Preparation 61 and N-methylpiperazine using the procedure of Example 25.

Found : C, 48.58; H, 5.35; N, 18.59. $C_{22}H_{29}N_7O_5S$;HCl requires C, 47.95; H, 5.31; N, 18.64%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.94 (3H, t), 1.73 (2H, m), 2.16 (3H, s), 2.39 (4H, m), 2.90 (4H, m), 4.12 (2H, t), 4.28 (3H, s), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, s), 12.54 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 490 $(M+1)^+$

Example 28

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-1-methyl-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (82%) from the title compound of Preparation 61 and N-ethylpiperazine using the procedure of Example 26.

Found : C, 50.05; H, 5.89; N, 18.12. $C_{22}H_{29}N_7O_5S;1.20H_2O$ requires C, 50.31; H, 6.03; N, 18.67%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.07 (2H, m), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 4.30 (2H, t), 4.40 (3H, s), 5.84 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, d), 7.90 (2H, m), 8.70 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 504 $(M+1)^+$

Example 29

1-Cyclobutylmethyl-5-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (89%) from the title compound of Preparation 37 and N-methylpiperazine, using the procedure of Example 15.

Found : C, 55.60; H, 6.29; N, 17.37. $C_{26}H_{35}N_7O_5S$ requires C, 56.00; H, 6.33; N, 17.58%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.18 (3H, t), 1.86 (4H, m), 1.95-2.06 (4H, m), 2.25 (3H, s), 2.49 (4H, m), 3.00 (1H, m), 3.08 (7H, m), 4.28 (2H, t), 4.70 (2H, d), 7.18 (1H, d), 7.85 (1H, d), 8.04 (1H, m), 8.72 (1H, s), 10.95 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 559 $(M+2)^+$

Example 30

5-[5-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-1-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-7-oxo-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained (15%) from the title compound of Preparation 31 and N-methylpiperazine using the procedure of Example 1.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.20 (3H, t), 2.08 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.54 (8H, m), 2.96 (2H, t), 3.11 (4H, m), 3.60 (4H, m), 4.32 (2H, t), 4.83 (2H, t), 5.93 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, d), 7.98 (1H, s), 8.73 (1H, s), 11.03 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 589 $(M+1)^+$

Example 31

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(n-propoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

and

Example 32

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(n-propoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 73 (380mg, 0.65mmol) and potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (518mg, 2.60mmol) in ethanol (20ml) was heated at 100°C in a sealed vessel for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (7ml), neutralised with 50% aqueous citric acid and the aqueous solution extracted with dichloromethane (3x30ml). The combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown foam was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 to 95:5), and azeotroped with dichloromethane and diethyl ether, to afford the title compound of Example 31 (8mg, 2%) as a white solid:

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.79 (2H, q), 5.77 (1H, s), 6.30 (2H, s), 7.11 (1H, d), 7.19 (1H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.88 (1H, s), 10.81 (1H, s);

LRMS : m/z 568 $(M+1)^+$;

and the title compound of Example 32 (200mg, 54%) as a white solid. Found : C, 52.53; H, 5.08; N, 21.83. $C_{25}H_{29}N_9O_5S$ requires C, 52.90; H, 5.15; N, 22.21%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.05 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.79 (2H, q), 5.86 (1H, s), 6.06 (2H, s), 7.19 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, s), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.71 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, s), 11.02 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 568 $(M+1)^+$

Example 33

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-1-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-1,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-carboxamide

A mixture of 2-methoxyethanol (10ml) and potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (175.7mg, 0.88mmol) was heated at 90°C for an hour, then cooled. The title compound of Example 32 (100mg, 0.17mmol) was added and the reaction heated at 110°C for 18 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (5ml) and neutralised with 20% aqueous citric acid. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual brown oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (98:2 to 95:5) and azeotroped with dichloromethane and diethyl ether, to afford the title compound (94mg, 90%) as a white solid.

Found : C, 51.73; H, 5.22; N, 20.49. $C_{26}H_{31}N_9O_6S$ requires C, 52.25; H, 5.23; N, 21.09%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 2.43 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, t), 4.81 (2H, t), 5.85 (1H, s), 6.08 (2H, s), 7.18 (2H, m), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.80 (1H, s), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.89 (1H, s), 11.28 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 598 $(M+1)^+$

Example 34

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a beige solid (38%) from the title compound of Preparation 74, using a similar procedure to that described in Example 31.

Found : C, 53.25; H, 5.47; N, 21.21. $C_{26}H_{31}N_9O_6S$ requires C, 53.69; H, 5.37; N, 21.67%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.05 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.05 (3H, d), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.79 (2H, q), 6.34 (2H, s), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.18 (1H, m), 7.62 (1H, m), 8.28 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.92 (1H, s), 10.75 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 582 $(M+1)^+$

Example 35

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (57%), from the title compound of Preparation 75, using a similar procedure to that described in Example 31.

Found : C, 49.69; H, 5.54; N, 21.85. $C_{21}H_{28}N_8O_5S$ requires C, 49.99; H, 5.59; N, 22.20%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.05 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.09 (3H, d), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.54 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, q), 8.21 (1H, m), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.90 (1H, s), 10.75 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 505 $(M+1)^+$

Example 36

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-7-oxo-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (73%), from the title compound of Example 35, using the procedure of Example 33.

Found C, 48.53; H, 5.76; N, 20.51. $C_{22}H_{30}N_8O_6S;0.5H_2O$ requires C, 48.61; H, 5.75; N, 20.61%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 2.43 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.08 (3H, d), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, t), 4.53 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, t), 8.22 (1H, m), 8.68 (1H, s), 8.81 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 535 $(M+1)^+$

Example 37

5-{5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-[(pyridin-2-yl)methoxy]pyridin-3-yl]}-7-oxo-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-2H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidine-3-N-methylcarboxamide

Obtained as a white solid (33%) from the title compound of Example 35 and 2-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine using the procedure of Example 33.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.04 (3H, t), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.09 (3H, d), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.56 (3H, s), 5.98 (2H, s), 7.37 (2H, m), 7.79 (1H, m), 8.30 (1H, m), 8.66 (2H, m), 8.87 (1H, d), 13.68 (1H, s).

LRMS : 568 $(M+1)^+$

Example 38

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-1,6-dihydro-1H-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 88 (120mg, 0.35mmol), chlorosulphonic acid (230µl, 3.5mmol) and thionyl chloride (38µl, 0.52mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled in an ice-bath, ice (1g) added, followed by N-ethylpiperazine (2ml) and ethanol (1ml) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane (10ml) and sodium bicarbonate solution (5ml), and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml), the combined organic solutions washed with brine (20ml), dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 98:2) to afford the title compound, (120mg, 66%) as a pale pink solid.

Found : C, 56.58; H, 5.63; N, 18.25. $C_{25}H_{29}N_7O_4S;0.5H_2O$ requires C, 56.38; H, 5.68; N, 18.41%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.05 (3H, t), 1.21 (3H, t), 2.15 (2H, m), 2.62 (2H, q), 2.78 (4H, m), 3.28 (4H, m), 4.35 (2H, t), 7.15 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d), 7.58 (1H, m), 7.94 (1H, d), 8.29 (1H, d), 8.52 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, s), 10.89 (1H, s), 13.82 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 524 $(M+1)^+$

Example 39

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-1,6-dihydro-1H-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 89 (150mg, 0.43mmol) chlorosulphonic acid (230µl, 3.46mmol) and thionyl chloride (40µl, 0.52mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ice (5g) was added, followed by N-ethylpiperazine (3ml) and ethanol (1ml) and the reaction stirred for a further 4 hours. The mixture was partitioned between water (10ml) and dichloromethane (10ml), the layers separated and the aqueous phase extracted with dichloromethane (3x10ml). The combined organic solutions were dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue triturated with ethanol to afford the title compound (106mg, 47%) as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 0.82 (3H, t), 0.97 (3H, t), 1.82 (2H, m), 2.23 (2H, q), 2.38 (4H, m), 2.96 (4H, m), 4.06 (2H, t), 7.02 (1H, d), 7.19 (1H, m), 7.68 (1H, d), 8.40 (1H, d), 8.50 (2H, m), 9.38 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 524 $(M+1)^+$

Example 40

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as a white solid (25%) from the title compound of Preparation 91 using a similar procedure to that described in Example 38.

Found : C, 59.63; H, 5.65; N, 17.69. $C_{31}H_{34}N_8O_4S;0.5H_2O$ requires C, 59.70; H, 5.66; N, 17.96%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.04 (2H, m), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.29 (2H, t), 6.14 (2H, s), 7.05 (1H, d), 7.18

(2H, m), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.60 (1H, m), 7.84 (2H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.68 (1H, d), 8.79 (1H, d), 8.98 (1H, s), 11.01 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 615 $(M+1)^+$

Example 41

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-n-propoxyphenyl]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Obtained as a solid (50%) from the title compound of Preparation 92, using a similar procedure to that described in Example 38.

Found : C, 60.23; H, 5.57; N, 18.11. $C_{31}H_{34}N_8O_4S$ requires C, 60.57; H, 5.57; N, 18.23%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 1.20 (3H, t), 2.05 (2H, m), 2.42 (2H, q), 2.59 (4H, m), 3.18 (4H, m), 4.28 (2H, t), 6.05 (2H, s), 7.19 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, m), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.89 (1H, d), 8.60 (2H, m), 8.71 (1H, d), 8.92 (1H, s), 9.59 (1H, s), 11.01 (1H, s).

Example 42

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(n-propoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 93 (200mg, 0.40mmol) and sodium hydride (17mg, 60%, 0.43mmol) in dimethylformamide (5ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The title compound of Preparation 95 (55mg, 0.43mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (97:3 to 85:15) to afford the title compound, (56mg, 23%).

Found : C, 54.99; H, 5.00; N, 21.96. $C_{28}H_{30}N_{10}O_4S;0.25CH_2Cl_2$ requires C, 54.38; H, 4.93; N, 22.45%.

δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.95 (3H, t), 1.37 (3H, t), 2.34 (2H, q), 2.44 (4H, m), 3.00 (4H, m), 4.55 (2H, q), 6.12 (2H, s), 7.50 (2H, m), 8.38 (1H, s), 8.56 (2H, m), 8.68 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, m), 9.42 (1H, s), 12.62 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 603 $(M+1)^+$

Example 43

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Triethylamine (24ml, 0.17mmol), tri(o-tolyl)phosphine (7mg, 0.02mmol), the title compound of Preparation 101 (48mg, 0.09mmol) and finally tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (10mg, 0.01mmol) were added to a solution of (4-methoxyphenyl)tri-n-butyltin (Tetrahedron, 1993; 49(25); 5461) (181mg, 0.45mmol) in acetonitrile (5ml) and the reaction heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified twice by column chromatography on silica gel, using an elution gradient of methanol:ethyl acetate (5:95 to 10:90). This product was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound (22mg, 43%) as a pale yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.19 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, q), 7.08 (2H, d), 7.60 (2H, d), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, s), 10.70 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 554 $(M+1)^+$

Example 44

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

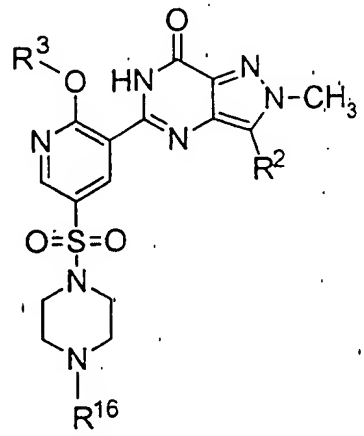
Sodium nitrite (38mg, 0.55mmol) was added to a cooled (-10°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 138 (120mg, 0.27mmol) in acetic acid (4ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (4ml), and the solution stirred at 0°C for 90 minutes. The solution was re-cooled to -30°C, liquid sulphur dioxide (4ml) added, followed by a solution of copper (II) chloride (108mg, 0.80mmol) in water (5 drops). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and at room temperature for an additional 90 minutes. The mixture was then diluted with dichloromethane, and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane, the combined organic solutions dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was azeotroped with toluene to give a yellow solid. A solution of this intermediate sulphonyl chloride in dichloromethane was cooled in ice. Triethylamine (120µl, 0.86mmol) and N-ethylpiperazine (70µl, 0.54mmol) were added and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. The reaction was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant to afford the title compound, (84mg, 51%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.20 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.41 (2H, d), 7.75 (2H, d), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.96 (1H, s), 10.71 (1H, s).

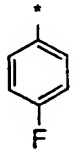
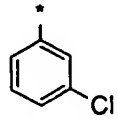
LRMS : m/z 608 $(M+1)^+$

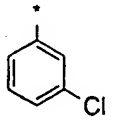
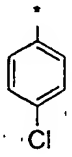
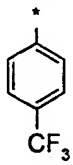
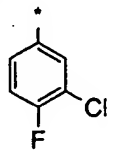
Examples 45 to 53

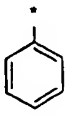
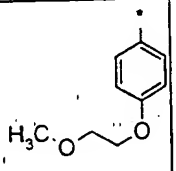
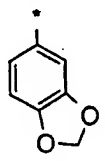
The following compounds of the general structure:



were prepared from the corresponding amino compounds, following a similar procedure to that described in example 44.

Ex	R^3	R^2	R^{16}	Data
45	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.27 (2H, m), 7.64 (2H, m), 8.62 (1H, d), 8.97 (1H, d), 10.71 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 542 $(M+1)^+$
46	CH_2CH_3		CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.35 (3H, t), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.37 (4H, m), 2.96 (4H, m), 4.17 (3H, s), 4.50 (2H, q), 7.59 (2H, m), 7.74 (1H, d), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, d), 8.62 (1H,

				d), 12.05 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 544, 546 $(M+1)^+$
47	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.14 (4H, m), 4.22 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.42-7.58 (2H, m), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.77 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, s), 8.99 (1H, s), 10.78 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 558, 560 $(M+1)^+$
48	$(CH_2)_2OCH_3$		CH_2CH_3	δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.93 (3H, t), 2.27 (2H, q), 2.40 (4H, m), 2.96 (4H, m), 3.22 (3H, s), 3.64 (2H, t), 4.15 (3H, s), 4.57 (2H, t), 7.61 (2H, d), 7.78 (2H, d), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, s), 11.95 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 588, 590 $(M+1)^+$
49	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 4.23 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.82 (4H, s), 8.64 (1H, s), 8.96 (1H, s), 10.75 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 592 $(M+1)^+$
50	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.14 (4H, m), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.38 (1H, m), 7.56

				(1H, m), 7.80 (1H, d), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, s), 10.77 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 576, 578 $(M+1)^+$
51	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.50-7.59 (3H, m), 7.66 (2H, d), 8.61 (1H, d), 8.98 (1H, d), 10.71 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 524 $(M+1)^+$
52	$(CH_2)_2OCH_3$		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.09 (4H, m), 3.45 (3H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, t), 3.84 (2H, t), 4.17 (3H, s), 4.20 (2H, t), 4.78 (2H, t), 7.11 (2H, d), 7.59 (2H, d), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.90 (1H, s), 10.83 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 628 $(M+1)^+$
53	CH_2CH_3		CH_2CH_3	δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.15 (4H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, q), 6.08 (2H, s), 6.99 (1H, d), 7.10 (1H, d), 7.18 (1H, s), 8.62 (1H, d), 8.99 (1H, d), 10.69 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 568 $(M+1)^+$

Example 54

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 101 (50mg, 0.095mmol), 2-methoxybenzene boronic acid (19mg, 0.125mmol), cesium fluoride (37.5mg, 0.247mmol), tri(o-tolyl)phosphine (3mg, 0.001mmol) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (0) (5mg, 0.005mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (1ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional tris(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (0) (5mg, 0.005mmol), tri(o-tolyl)phosphine (9mg, 0.003mmol) and cesium fluoride (9mg, 0.059mmol) were added, and the reaction heated for a further 72 hours under reflux. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using diethylamine:ethyl acetate (95:5) as eluant, and repeated using ethyl acetate as eluant. The product was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound, (6mg, 11%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, m), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.50 (4H, m), 3.08 (4H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 4.76 (2H, q), 7.14 (2H, m), 7.41 (1H, d), 7.54 (1H, m), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.94 (1H, d), 10.64 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 554 $(M+1)^+$

Example 55

3-(4-Cyanophenyl)-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 122 (100mg, 0.18mmol), potassium carbonate (50mg, 0.36mmol), and 4-cyanophenylboronic acid

(32mg, 0.22mmol) in dioxan (5ml) and water (1ml) was de-gassed and placed under a nitrogen atmosphere. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) was added and the reaction heated under reflux for 2 hours. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The layers were separated, the aqueous phase extracted with dichloromethane (2x), and the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 98:2) to afford the title compound, (27mg, 26%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, t), 4.22 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, t), 7.83 (4H, m), 8.62 (1H, d), 8.96 (1H, d), 10.96 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 579 $(M+1)^+$

Example 56

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compound of preparation 122 (152mg, 0.27mmol), 3-pyridyl boronic acid hydrochloride (56mg, 0.35mmol), and potassium carbonate (113mg, 0.82mmol) in dioxan (4ml) and water (1ml) was de-gassed and placed under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (31mg, 0.027mmol) was added and the reaction heated under reflux for 90 minutes. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The resulting suspension was filtered through Celite®, and the filtrate separated. The organic layer was

washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, then brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with a small volume of ethyl acetate, the solid filtered and dried to afford the title compound, (101mg, 67%) as a light brown solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, t), 7.52 (1H, m), 8.01 (1H, m), 8.82 (1H, m), 8.76 (1H, d), 8.90 (2H, m), 10.94 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 555 $(M+1)^+$

Example 57

3-(6-Aminopyridin-3-yl)-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

n-Butyllithium (3.5ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 5.6mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-78°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 143 (500mg, 2.27mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5ml), and the solution stirred for 30 minutes. Triisopropyl borate (0.79ml, 3.29mmol) was added dropwise and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature over 3 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of hydrochloric acid (2N), then evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow solid, 1.2g. A mixture of the title compound of preparation 101 (100mg, 0.19mmol), the intermediate boronic acid hydrochloride (120mg), potassium carbonate (104mg, 0.75mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) in dioxan (5ml) and water (1ml) was heated under reflux for 3 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional boronic acid (120mg), potassium carbonate (104mg, 0.75mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) were added, and the reaction heated under reflux for a further 18 hours. The cooled

reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The phases were separated, the organic layer washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant to afford the title compound, (17mg, 17%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.76 (4H, m), 6.68 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, dd), 8.35 (1H, d), 8.61 (1H, d), 8.98 (1H, d), 10.71 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 540 $(M+1)^+$

Example 58

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-[6-(methylamino)pyridin-3-yl]-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compounds of preparations 101 (100mg, 0.19mmol) and 147 (75mg, 0.40mmol), potassium carbonate (104mg, 0.75mmol), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) in dioxan (5ml) and water (1ml) was heated under reflux for 4 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional boronic acid (75mg, 0.40mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) and potassium carbonate (50mg, 0.36mmol) were added and the reaction continued for a further 2 hours. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic solutions washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced

pressure. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether, and the resulting solid, filtered and dried. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 97:3) and triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound, (63mg, 60%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.02 (3H, d), 3.10 (4H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.76 (2H, q), 4.80 (1H, m), 6.58 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, d), 8.37 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, s), 10.70 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 554 $(M+1)^+$

Example 59

3-(6-Dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained as a yellow solid (66%), from the title compounds of 122 and 148, following the procedure described in example 55.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.19 (6H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, t), 6.66 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, d), 8.41 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, s), 8.90 (1H, s), 10.83 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 598 $(M+1)^+$

Example 60

3-[6-(Azetidin-1-yl)pyridin-3-yl]-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

n-Butyllithium (3.0ml, 1.6M in hexanes, 4.8mmol) was added dropwise to a cooled (-70°C) solution of the title compound of preparation 144 (900mg, 4.22mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10ml), and the solution stirred for 30 minutes. A solution of triisopropyl borate (1.46ml, 6.33mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4ml) was added dropwise, and the reaction then allowed to warm to room temperature over 3 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of hydrochloric acid (2N), and the mixture then evaporated under reduced pressure. A mixture of the title compound of preparation 122 (65mg, 0.117mmol), potassium carbonate (65mg, 0.47mmol), the intermediate boronic acid (50mg), and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (15mg, 0.013mmol) in dioxan (5ml) and water (1.5ml) was heated under reflux for 2 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional crude boronic acid (50mg) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (15mg, 0.013mmol) were added and the reaction continued for a further 3 hours. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue partitioned between water and dichloromethane and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane and the combined organic solutions washed with brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (99:1 to 97:3), then triturated several times with diethyl ether to afford the title compound, (22mg, 31%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.46 (2H, m), 2.54 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, t), 4.16 (7H, m), 4.78 (2H, t), 6.40 (1H, d), 7.78 (1H, dd), 8.38 (1H, d), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.92 (1H, d), 10.82 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 610 $(M+1)^+$

Example 61

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(furan-2-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compound of preparation 101 and furan-2-boronic acid, following a similar procedure to that described in example 56. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) as eluant, to afford the desired compound; (100mg, 68%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 4.40 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 6.66 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.64 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, d), 9.09 (1H, d), 10.75 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 514 $(M+1)^+$

Example 62

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(furan-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compound of preparation 101 and furan-3-boronic acid, following a similar procedure to that described in example 56. The crude product was purified by reverse phase column chromatography on polystyrene gel, using an elution gradient of 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid:acetonitrile (90:10 to 20:80), to afford the title compound (9.8mg, 10%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.59 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 4.24 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, q), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, s), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.62 (1H, d), 9.02 (1H, d), 10.71 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 514 $(M+1)^+$

Example 63

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (0) (9mg, 0.009mmol) was added to a mixture of the title compounds of preparation 101 (44mg, 0.083mmol), and 3-methoxyphenyl tri-n-butylstannane (75mg, 0.19mmol), tri(o-tolyl)phosphine (7mg, 0.023mmol) and triethylamine (21μl, 0.15mmol) in acetonitrile (2ml) and the reaction mixture heated under reflux for 18 hours. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional stannane (90mg, 0.23mmol), tri(o-tolyl)phosphine (7mg, 0.023mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (0) (9mg, 0.009mmol) and triethylamine (21μl, 0.15ml) were added, and the reaction heated under reflux for a further 72 hours. The cooled mixture was purified directly by column chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate:methanol (95:5) as eluant. The crude product was triturated with diethyl ether to afford the title compound, (5mg, 11%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.00 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.53 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.22 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.04 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.47 (1H, m), 8.62 (1H, s), 9.00 (1H, s), 10.76 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 554 $(M+1)^+$

Example 64

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(5-methylpyridin-2-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (31mg, 0.027mmol) was added to a mixture of the title compounds of preparations 122 (150mg, 0.27mmol), and 149 (154mg, 0.40mmol), lithium chloride (113mg, 2.69mmol) and copper (I) iodide (8mg, 0.04mmol) in dioxan (6ml) and the reaction heated under reflux under nitrogen for 18 hours. The cooled reaction was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, the layers separated, and the organic phase dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant and triturated with an diethyl ether:isopropyl alcohol solution (50:50) to afford the title compound, (92mg, 60%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 2.40 (5H, m), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.60 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, t), 4.56 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, t), 7.65 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, d), 8.59 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, s), 9.00 (1H, s), 10.90 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 569 $(M+1)^+$

Found: C, 52.59; H, 5.43; N, 18.82. $C_{26}H_{32}N_8O_5S:1.5H_2O$ requires, 52.48; H, 5.92; N, 18.81%.

Example 65

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(6-ethylpyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained (57%), after crystallistion from isopropyl alcohol, as a white powder, from the title compounds of

preparations 122 and 150, following a similar procedure to that described in example 64.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.40 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 2.97 (2H, q), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, t), 7.40 (1H, d), 7.96 (1H, d), 8.61 (1H, s), 8.80 (1H, s), 8.88 (1H, s), 10.91 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 583 $(M+1)^+$

Found: C, 54.40; H, 5.91; N, 18.78. $C_{27}H_{34}N_8O_5S;0.5H_2O$ requires C, 54.81; H, 5.96; N, 18.94%.

Example 66

3-(2-Aminopyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compounds of preparations 101 and 153, following a similar procedure to that described in example 64. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol:acetic acid (100:0:0 to 95:5:0 to 90:10:1) to give the desired product (30mg, 21%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.58 (3H, t), 2.43 (2H, q), 2.59 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.28-3.72 (2H, br, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.77 (2H, q), 8.58 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.92 (1H, d), 10.84 (1H, s).

Example 67

3-(2-Dimethylamino-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compounds of preparations 122 (100mg, 0.18mmol) and 148 (77mg, 0.27mmol), copper (I) iodide (5mg, 0.027mmol), and lithium chloride (76mg, 1.8mmol) in dioxan (5ml) was de-gassed, and placed under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated under reflux for 5 ½ hours. Tlc analysis showed no stannane remaining, so additional tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (20mg, 0.017mmol), copper (I) iodide (5mg, 0.027mmol) and the title compound of preparation 148 (25mg, 0.087mmol) were added, and the reaction heated for a further hour under reflux. The cooled reaction was diluted with aqueous 10% potassium fluoride solution (5ml), the mixture stirred for 20 minutes, then filtered through Celite® washing through well with dichloromethane. The filtrate was separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane, and the combined organic solutions dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to give a gum. This was crystallised from isopropyl alcohol, the solid filtered and triturated with pentane to afford the title compound, (66mg, 61%) as a solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.57 (4H, m), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.30 (6H, s), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, t), 8.60 (2H, s), 8.62 (1H, d), 8.92 (1H, d), 10.86 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 599 $(M+1)^+$

Example 68

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compound of preparation 122 and 2-methoxy-5-(tri-n-butylstannyl)pyridine, following a similar procedure to that described in example 67. The crude product was purified by medium pressure column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (97:3) as eluant, and triturated with diethyl ether to afford the desired compound, (12.6mg, 12%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, t), 4.02 (3H, s), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 6.95 (1H, d), 7.88 (1H, dd), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.61 (1H, d), 8.90 (1H, d), 10.88 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 585 $(M+1)^+$

Example 69

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-(pyrazin-2-yl)-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was obtained (70%) from the title compounds of preparations 101 and 151, following a similar procedure to that described in example 68.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.02 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, q), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.19 (4H, m), 4.56 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 8.58 (1H, d), 8.68 (2H, s), 9.07 (1H, d), 9.74 (1H, s), 10.78 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 526 $(M+1)^+$

Example 70

3-(2-Chloropyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

A mixture of the title compounds from preparations 101 (150mg, 0.285mmol) and 152 (142mg, 0.43mmol), copper (I) iodide (8mg, 0.042mmol), and lithium chloride (120mg, 2.85mmol) in dioxan (10ml) was de-gassed, and placed under an atmosphere of nitrogen. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (33mg, 0.029mmol) was added and the reaction mixture heated under reflux for 6 hours. Tlc analysis showed no stannane remaining, so additional tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) (33mg, 0.029mmol), and stannane (143mg, 0.43mmol) were added, and the reaction heated for a further 18 hours under reflux. Further tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0)(33mg, 0.029mmol), and stannane (143mg, 0.43mmol) were added, and the reaction heated for an additional 12 hours. The cooled mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and brine, the layers separated and the organic phase dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane as eluant. The crude product was further purified by HPLC using a reverse phase silica gel column, and an elution gradient of 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid:acetonitrile (90:10 to 20:80). The combined column fractions were basified to pH 8 using sodium carbonate, and the mixture extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic solutions were dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound, 22mg, 14%.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.10 (3H, m), 1.58 (3H, m), 2.41-2.71 (6H, m), 3.18 (4H, m), 4.26 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, q), 8.68 (1H, d), 8.96 (1H, d), 9.02 (2H, s), 10.81 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 560 $(M+1)^+$

Example 71

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(3-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one trifluoroacetate

The title compound was prepared from the title compounds of preparations 122 and 154, following a similar procedure to that described in example 66. The product was further purified by HPLC using a reverse phase silica gel column, and an elution gradient of 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid:acetonitrile (98:2 to 70:30) to afford the title compound (16mg, 8.4%) as a white solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.40 (3H, t), 2.20 (6H, m), 2.98 (2H, m), 3.16 (2H, q), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.72 (2H, m), 3.96 (2H, t), 4.30 (3H, s), 4.80 (2H, t), 7.99 (1H, d), 8.17 (1H, m), 8.64 (1H, d), 8.77 (1H, d), 9.00 (1H, s), 1.08 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 594 $(M+1)^+$

Example 72

5-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(1-ethylpyrazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

The title compound was prepared from the title compounds of preparations 101 and 155, following a similar procedure to that described in example 70. The crude product was triturated with an diethyl ether:methanol (95:5) solution, the resulting solid filtered, and recrystallised from

isopropyl alcohol to afford the desired compound, (73mg, 47%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.00 (3H, t), 1.58 (6H, m), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.14 (4H, m), 4.25 (3H, s), 4.34 (2H, q), 4.78 (2H, q), 7.99 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, d), 9.04 (1H, d), 10.70 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 542 $(M+1)^+$

Example 73

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-3-(1-ethylpyrazol-4-yl)-2-methyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

Potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (59mg, 0.295mmol) was added to a suspension of the title compound of example 72 (40mg, 0.073mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (6ml), and the reaction heated under reflux for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant. The product was recrystallised from isopropyl alcohol to afford the title compound, (22mg, 53%) as a yellow solid.

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 1.60 (3H, t), 2.41 (2H, m), 2.58 (4H, m), 3.15 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, t), 4.22 (3H, s), 4.30 (2H, q), 4.78 (2H, t), 7.98 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, s), 8.61 (1H, d), 8.99 (1H, d), 10.76 (1H, s).

LRMS : m/z 572 $(M+1)^+$

Example 74

5-[5-(4-Ethylpiperazin-1-ylsulphonyl)-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)pyridin-3-yl]-2-methyl-3-phenyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one

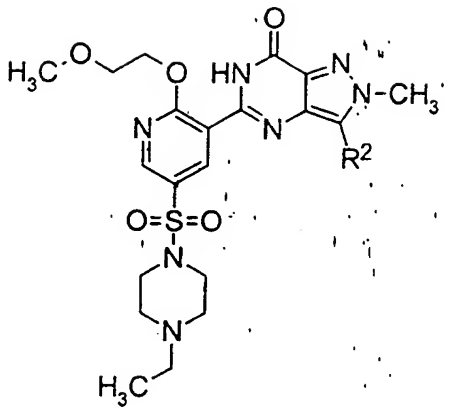
Potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (115mg, 0.58mmol) was added to a solution of the title compound from example 51 (76mg, 0.145mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (3ml), and the reaction heated at 120°C for 3 hours under a nitrogen atmosphere. The cooled mixture was neutralised using hydrochloric acid (1N), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and the layers separated. The organic phase was washed with additional aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of dichloromethane:methanol (100:0 to 97:3) to afford the title compound (66mg, 82%).

δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.10 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.78 (2H, t), 7.48-7.59 (3H, m), 7.65 (2H, m), 8.61 (1H, d), 8.92 (1H, d), 10.88 (1H, s).

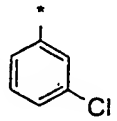
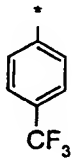
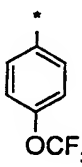
LRMS : m/z 554 $(M+1)^+$

Examples 75 to 77

The following compounds of the general structure:



were prepared from the corresponding pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one, following a similar procedure to that described in example 74.

Example	R^2	Data
75[1]		δ ($DMSOd_6$) : 0.94 (3H, t), 2.30 (2H, q), 2.40 (4H, m), 2.97 (4H, m), 3.22 (3H, s), 3.68 (2H, t), 4.18 (3H, s), 4.58 (2H, t), 7.59 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, s), 8.24 (1H, d), 8.62 (1H, d), 12.00 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 588, 590 $(M+1)^+$
76		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.01 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.52 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.58 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, t), 4.21 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, t), 7.81 (4H, s), 8.62 (1H, d), 8.88 (1H, d), 10.91 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 622 $(M+1)^+$
77		δ ($CDCl_3$) : 1.03 (3H, t), 2.40 (2H, q), 2.55 (4H, m), 3.12 (4H, m), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, t), 4.20 (3H, s), 4.79 (2H, t), 7.40 (2H, d), 7.74 (2H, d), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.96 (1H, s), 10.89 (1H, s). LRMS : m/z 638 $(M+1)^+$

hour. Tlc analysis showed starting material remaining, so additional ammonium acetate (0.5 g, 6.5 mmol) was added, and the reaction heated under reflux for a further 30 min. The cooled reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue triturated with diethyl ether. The resulting solid was filtered off, and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (8.26 g).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 1.38 (t, 3H), 1.77 (s, 3H), 4.54 (q, 2H), 8.74 (d, 1H), 9.20 (d, 1H).

LRMS 211 $(MH)^+$

Preparation 27

4-Nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Oxalyl chloride (33.3 mL, 0.4 mol) was added dropwise over 15 minutes to an ice-cold suspension of 4-nitro-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid (40.0 g, 0.25 mol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3 drops) in dichloromethane (400 mL). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 24 h. Additional oxalyl chloride (16.7 mL, 0.2 mol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 24 h. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate evaporated under reduced pressure and redissolved in tetrahydrofuran (400 mL). This solution was cooled in an ice-bath, ammonia bubbled through for an hour, and the mixture purged with nitrogen for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with water, and the solid filtered and dried under vacuum to afford the title compound (34.7 g, 86%) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 7.60-8.10 (m, 3H), 8.68 (s, 1H).

Preparation 28

2-Methyl-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 27 (35.5 g, 0.22 mol), cesium carbonate (79.7 g, 0.24 mol), and methyl iodide (34.7 g,

Preparation 25

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carbonitrile

Trifluoroacetic anhydride (3.46 g, 16.5 mmol) in dioxan (5 mL) was added to an ice-cold solution of the title compound of Preparation 24 (2.32 g, 11.0 mmol) and pyridine (2.17 g, 27.5 mmol) in dioxan (15 mL), and the solution stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The layers were separated and the organic phase washed consecutively with hydrochloric acid (2N, 2x), aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, then brine. The solution was dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel using an elution gradient of pentane:ethyl acetate (100:0 to 95:5) to afford the title compound (1.73 g, 81%).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.50 (t, 3H), 4.63 (q, 2H), 8.66 (d, 1H), 9.20 (d, 1H).

Preparation 26

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboximidamide acetate

The title compound of Preparation 25 (11.0 g, 57.0 mmol) was added "in one portion" to a cooled (-10°C) solution of ethanol saturated with HCl gas, (100 mL), and the reaction stirred at this temperature for 8 h. The reaction was evaporated under reduced pressure, the residue triturated with diethyl ether, and the precipitate filtered off. The solid was partitioned between ethyl acetate and aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and the layers separated. The organic phase was washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$), and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a white solid, 4.25 g. Ammonium acetate (3.61 g, 46.9 mmol) was added to a solution of this intermediate imidate (8.62 g) in ethanol (80 mL), and the reaction heated under reflux for an

Preparation 23

5-Amino-*N*-[3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methyl-5-propyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-ethoxynicotinamide

Raney® nickel (10 g of a 50% aqueous slurry) was added to the title compound of Preparation 22 (20 g, 53.2 mmol) in ethanol (900 mL). The mixture was hydrogenated (344.7 kPa (50 psi) hydrogen) at 60°C for 16 h, cooled and filtered through a plug of Arbocel® to give the product (no further purification).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.50 (t, 3H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 3.50 (br s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.60 (q, 2H), 5.20 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 10.50 (s, 1H).

TLC (90% dichloromethane / 10% MeOH) - R_f = 0.3.

Preparation 24

2-Ethoxy-5-nitropyridine-3-carboxamide

N,*N*-Dimethylformamide (2 drops) was added to an ice-cold solution of the title compound of Preparation 21 (3.0 g, 13.9 mmol) and oxalyl chloride (5 mL, 57.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 mL), and the reaction then stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and azeotroped with dichloromethane. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (30 mL), the solution cooled in an ice-bath, 0.88 ammonia (5 mL) added, and the reaction stirred for 15 minutes. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water and the layers separated. The organic phase was washed with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, then dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residual yellow solid was triturated with diethyl ether, filtered and dried to afford the title compound (2.4 g, 83%).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.56 (t, 3H), 4.74 (q, 2H), 6.14 (br s, 1H), 7.66 (br s, 1H), 9.18 (d, 1H), 9.29 (d, 1H).

LRMS 229 $(MNH_4)^+$

Aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (4 mL, 5N, 20 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of the title compound of Preparation 20 (5.1 g, 20 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue suspended in water (50 mL) and acidified to pH 3 with hydrochloric acid. This aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL), the combined organic layers washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a beige solid. The crude product was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to afford the title compound (3.32 g, 78%) as beige crystals.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.55 (t, 3H), 4.78 (q, 2H), 9.17 (s, 1H), 9.23 (s, 1H).

Preparation 22

5-Nitro-*N*-[3-(aminocarbonyl)-1-methyl-5-propyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-ethoxynicotinamide

The title compound was made by the method of Preparation 15.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.60 (t, 3H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 4.80 (q, 2H), 5.35 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 1H), 9.30 (s, 1H), 10.50 (s, 1H).

TLC (95% dichloromethane / 5% MeOH) - R_f = 0.5

Preparation 19

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

A suspension of the title compound of Preparation 18 (16.4 g, 98 mmol), and cesium carbonate (32 g, 98 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (240 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Ethyl iodide (7.85 mL, 98 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred for a further 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue partitioned between aqueous sodium carbonate solution (100 mL) and ethyl acetate (100 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic solutions were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4) and evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (18.0 g, 94%) as a pale yellow oil.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.41 (m, 6H), 4.36, (q, 2H), 4.48 (q, 2H), 6.90 (m, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.28 (d, 1H).

Preparation 20

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-5-nitro-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

Ammonium nitrate (5.36 g, 66 mmol) was added portionwise to an ice-cooled solution of the title compound of Preparation 19 (4.66 g, 22.3 mmol) in trifluoroacetic anhydride (50 mL) and the reaction stirred for 18 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was carefully poured into ice water (200 mL) and the resulting suspension stirred for an hour. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and dried under suction to afford the title compound (3.29 g, 61%).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ =: 1.41 (t, 3H), 1.48 (t, 3H), 4.41 (q, 2H), 4.62 (q, 2H), 8.89 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 1H).

Preparation 21

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-5-nitro-3-carboxylic acid

3 = *tert*-butyl-3-iodo-1-azetidinecarboxylate (Preparation 44) was used as alkylating agent

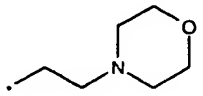
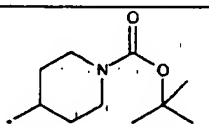
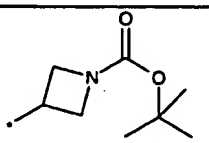
Preparation 18

Pyridine-2-ethoxy-3-carboxylic acid

A solution of potassium *t*-butoxide (44.9 g, 0.40 mol) in absolute ethanol (300 mL) was added slowly to a solution of 2-chloronicotinic acid (30 g, 0.19 mol) in ethanol (100 mL), and the reaction heated in a sealed vessel at 170°C for 20 h. On cooling, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in water (200 mL) and acidified to pH 3 with aqueous hydrochloric acid. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane (4 x 200 mL), the organic phases combined, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (27.4 g, 41%) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.53 (t, 3H), 4.69 (q, 2H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H).

from the compounds of Preparation 16 and the appropriate alkylating agent.

Preparation	R	LRMS (MH^+)	^{1}H NMR
17a[1]		571	(400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 4H), 2.85 (t, 2H), 2.90 (q, 2H), 3.70 (m, 4H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 4.60 (t, 2H), 5.25 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.75 (s, 1H), 10.40 (s, 1H).
17b[2]		641	(400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.00 (t, 3H), 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.90 (m, 4H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 2.80 (m, 4H), 4.25 (m, 3H), 4.55 (t, 2H), 5.30 (s, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.75 (s, 1H), 10.40 (s, 1H).
17c[3]		613.0	(400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.10 (t, 3H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 2.80 (q, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.50 (t, 2H), 5.00 (m, 1H), 5.60 (br s, 1H), 6.70 (br s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H).

1 = *N*-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine hydrochloride was used as alkylating agent

2 = *tert*-butyl 4-[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]-1-piperidinecarboxylate (WO 93/19059) was used as alkylating agent

The title compound was made by the method of Preparation 13 using, as starting material, 4-amino-3-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (prepared as in WO 98/49166).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.05 (t, 3H), 1.30 (m, 2H), 1.75 (m, 2H), 2.70 (q, 2H), 4.40 (t, 2H), 5.80 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 457.9 (MH^+).

Preparation 17

N-[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-[2-dimethylamino)ethyl]-5-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-butoxy-5-iodonicotinamide

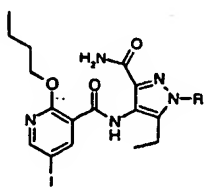
Cesium carbonate (1.17 g, 3.59 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the title compound from Preparation 16 (800 mg, 1.79 mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylaminoethyl chloride hydrochloride (309 mg, 2.15 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was heated at 80°C for 24 h. The mixture was cooled and extracted from water with ethyl acetate. The organics were dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give a brown oil. Purification by flash column chromatography (gradient elution from 100% dichloromethane to 90% dichloromethane/MeOH) gave the product as a pale brown oil (522 mg).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 2.85 (q, 2H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 4.60 (t, 2H), 5.30 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.75 (s, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 529.5 (MH^+).

Preparations 17a to 17c

The following compounds were made by the method of Preparation 17



Preparation 14

N-[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-1-methyl-5-propyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-5-iodo-2-isobutoxynicotinamide

The title compound was prepared using the method of Preparation 13.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.00 (d, 6H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 2.30 (m, 1H), 2.80 (t, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.30 (d, 2H), 5.20 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 486.1 (MH^+).

Preparation 15

N-[5-(Aminocarbonyl)-3-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-butoxy-5-iodonicotinamide

1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (434 mg, 2.26 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of 5-iodo-2-butoxynicotinic acid (615 mg, 1.92 mmol), 4-amino-3-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (370 mg, 1.74 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (346 mg, 2.26 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.9 mL, 5.22 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (12 mL) at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 20 h the solvent was evaporated and the product was extracted from 10% sodium bicarbonate solution with dichloromethane (3 x 100 mL). The organics were dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give a fawn solid. The solid was triturated with di-isopropylether to give an off-white solid (1.2 g).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.00 (t, 3H), 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 2.60 (q, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.80 (t, 2H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 4.50 (q, 2H), 5.60 (br s, 1H), 7.80 (br s, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 9.60 (s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 515.7 (MH^+).

Preparation 16

N-[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-5-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-butoxy-5-iodonicotinamide

(elution with 80% ethyl acetate : hexane), to give a further 605 mg of product.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.90 (m, 2H), 2.85 (q, 2H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.80 (t, 2H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 4.60 (t, 2H), 5.20 (br s, 1H), 6.60 (br s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 516.2 (MH^+).

liquor was concentrated to give a further 1.5 g of product as a grey powder.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 1.00 (t, 3H), 2.50 (q, 2H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.60 (t, 2H), 4.05 (t, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 6.90 (br s, 1H), 7.00 (br s, 1H).

LRMS 425.0 $(2M)H^+$

Preparation 12

4-Amino-3-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

Obtained from the title compound of Preparation 10a (95%), using a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 11, and was purified by column chromatography using dichloromethane:methanol (95:5) as eluant.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.26 (t, 3H), 2.58 (q, 2H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 3.60 (s, 2H), 3.82 (t, 2H), 4.50 (t, 2H).

LRMS 213 MH^+

Preparation 13

N-[3-(Aminocarbonyl)-5-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-butoxy-5-iodonicotinamide

Oxalyl chloride (2 g, 15.9 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the title compound from Preparation 4 (1.28 g, 3.98 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) and 3 drops *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide added. After 2.5 h the solvent was evaporated and the residue azeotroped 3 times with dichloromethane. The residue was resuspended in dichloromethane (4 mL) and added to a stirred mixture of the title compound of Preparation 11 (0.76 g, 3.58 mmol) and triethylamine (0.8 g, 7.97 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL). After 1 h the solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was separated and washed with 2N HCl (twice), sodium bicarbonate solution (twice) and brine before being dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated. The product was triturated with ether and filtered to give 820 mg of pure product as a white solid. The mother liquor was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography

Preparation 10b

3-Ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of 3-ethyl-4-nitro-1*H*-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (prepared as in WO 98/49166) (1.7 g, 8.8 mmol), 2-bromoethyl methyl ether (0.85 mL, 8.85 mmol) and cesium carbonate (2.9 g, 9.0 mmol) in dimethylformamide (20 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (125 mL) and brine (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the organic layer was dried (Na_2SO_4), and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using ethyl acetate:methanol (97:3) as eluant to afford 3-ethyl-l-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (831 mg, 39%),

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): 1.20 (t, 3H), 2.80 (q, 2H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.65 (t, 2H), 4.20 (t, 2H), 8.10 (br s, 1H), 8.40 (br s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP) 243.6 (MH^+).

and 3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (793 mg, 37%).

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.18 (t, 3H), 2.98 (q, 2H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.70 (t, 2H), 4.28 (t, 2H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H).

LRMS : m/z 243 $(MH)^+$

Preparation 11

4-Amino-3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

10% Palladium on carbon (100 mg) was added to a stirred slurry of 3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide (5 g, 20.77 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) and the mixture stirred in a pressure vessel under a hydrogen atmosphere (344.7 kPa (50 psi)) at room temperature for 6 h. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. Recrystallisation from hot ethyl acetate gave the product as white crystals (3.5 g). The mother

2-Methyl-4-nitro-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 7 (18.6 g, 87.3 mmol) in thionyl chloride (75 mL), was heated under reflux for 2 h. The cooled reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue poured into an ice/ammonium hydroxide mixture. This was extracted with dichloromethane (4 x 100 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using dichloromethane: methanol:0.88 ammonia (95:5:1) as eluant to afford the title compound (6.8 g, 37%) as a solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.07 (t, 3H), 1.72 (m, 2H), 3.00 (t, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 6.14 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H).

Preparation 9

4-Amino-2-methyl-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 8 (6.17 g, 29.0 mmol) and tin(II) chloride dihydrate (32.8 g, 145 mmol) in industrial methylated spirits (IMS) (100 mL) was heated under reflux for 2 h. The cooled mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to approximately half its volume, basified to pH 9 using aqueous 2 *N* sodium hydroxide solution, and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 300 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure and the crude product recrystallised from ethyl acetate/methanol to afford the title compound (4.86 g, 92%).

m.p.170-174°C

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.47 (m, 2H), 2.50 (t, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 7.04 (s, 1H).

Preparation 10a

3-Ethyl-l-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-nitro-pyrazole-5-carboxamide

and

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.00 (t, 3H), 1.40 (t, 3H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 4.40 (q, 2H), 6.60 (s, 1H).

Preparation 6

2-Methyl-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid

A mixture of the title compound of Preparation 5 (21.5 g, 0.11 mol) in aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL, 6 *N*, 0.3 mol) was heated under reflux for 3 h. The cooled mixture was diluted with water (50 mL) and acidified using concentrated hydrochloric acid (25 mL) and the resulting precipitate was filtered and dried to give the title compound (17.3 g, 94%) as a pale yellow solid.

A portion (1 g) of this solid, was recrystallised from water/ethanol.

m.p. 120-122°C

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 6.48 (s, 1H), 12.45 (s, 1H).

Preparation 7

2-Methyl-4-nitro-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxylic acid

Fuming sulfuric acid (17.5 mL) was added dropwise to ice-cooled fuming nitric acid (14.8 mL) whilst maintaining the internal temperature < 30°C. The mixture was then warmed to 40°C and the solid pyrazole carboxylic acid of Preparation 6 (16.33 g, 97 mmol) added slowly maintaining the temperature < 60°C. The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 14 h, cooled then poured into ice and stirred vigorously. The aqueous was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 100 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give a solid. The yield of the title compound was 19.0 g. The solid was recrystallised from methanol/water.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 0.95 (t, 3H), 1.60 (m, 2H), 2.96 (t, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 13.75 (s, 1H).

Preparation 8

($MgSO_4$) and concentrated. The red residue was redissolved in ethyl acetate washed with sodium thiosulfate solution (twice), water (twice), brine (twice), redried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give the desired product as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.05 (d, 6H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 2H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.70 (s, 1H),

LRMS (TSP): 322.3 (MH^+).

Preparation 4

2-n-Butoxy-5-iodonicotinic acid

The title compound was prepared by the method of Preparation 3

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.00 (t, 3H), 1.50 (m, 2H), 1.85 (m, 2H), 4.60 (t, 2H), 8.50 (s, 1H), 8.70 (s, 1H), 10.50 (br s, 1H).

LRMS (TSP): 322.0 (MH^+).

Preparation 5

Ethyl 2-methyl-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxylate

A solution of diethyl oxalate (27.2 mL, 0.2 mol) in 2-pentanone (21.2 mL, 0.2 mol) was added dropwise to a solution of sodium (4.83 g, 0.21 mol) in ethanol (200 mL), and the reaction stirred at 60°C for 5 h, then cooled in an ice-bath. The solution was neutralised using acetic acid (11.5 mL, 0.2 mol) and *N*-methyl hydrazine (10.6 mL, 0.2 mol) then added dropwise. The mixture was stirred for a further 4 h at room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between dichloromethane (300 mL) and water (200 mL), and the phases separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 100 mL), the combined organic solutions were dried ($MgSO_4$) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel, using ethyl acetate:hexane (25:75) as eluant to give ethyl 1-methyl-3-n-propyl-pyrazole-5-carboxylate (6.1 g) and the title compound (22.1 g, 56%).

Synthesis of Intermediates

Preparation 1

2-isoButoxynicotinic acid

Sodium metal (3 g, 0.127 mol) was added in small amounts to isobutanol (100 mL) - some warming (80°C) was needed to facilitate dissolution. 2-Chloronicotinic acid (10 g, 0.064 mol) was added and the solution refluxed for 1 h. A thick mixture resulted and a further 100 mL isobutanol was added and the mixture refluxed for 3 h. The mixture was cooled and quenched with 2N hydrochloric acid. The product was extracted into ethyl acetate and the organics washed with dilute hydrochloric acid (pH 3), dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated to give a brown solid. Purification by flash column chromatography (ethyl acetate as eluant) gave 10.5 g of product as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 1.05 (d, 6H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 2H), 7.10 (dd, 1H), 8.30 (dd, 1H), 8.45 (dd, 1H).

LRMS (TSP)196.2 (MH^+).

Preparation 2

2-n-Butoxynicotinic acid

The title compound was prepared by the method of Preparation 1.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, d_6-DMSO): δ = 0.90 (t, 3H), 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 7.00 (dd, 1H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H).

Preparation 3

2-isoButoxy-5-iodo nicotinic acid

N-Iodosuccinamide (18.22 g, 0.08 mol), trifluoroacetic acid (100 mL) and trifluoroacetic anhydride (25 mL) were added to 2-isobutoxynicotinic acid (10.55 g, 0.054 mol). The mixture was refluxed for 2.5 h, cooled and the solvents evaporated. The residue was extracted from water with ethyl acetate and the organics washed with water (twice) and brine (twice), dried

Compounds were screened in anaesthetised dogs to determine their capacity, after i.v. administration, to enhance the pressure rises in the corpora cavernosa of the penis induced by intracavernosal injection of sodium nitroprusside, using a method based on that described by Trigo-Rocha et al. (Neurourol. and Urodyn., 1994, 13, 71).

Safety Profile

Compounds of the invention may be tested at varying i.v and p.o. doses in animals such as mouse and dog, observing for any untoward effects.

Examples and Preparations

The synthesis of the compounds of the invention and of the intermediates for use therein are illustrated by the following Examples and Preparations.

^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded using either a Varian Unity 300 or a Varian Inova 400 spectrometer and were in all cases consistent with the proposed structures. Characteristic chemical shifts (δ) are given in parts-per-million downfield from tetramethylsilane using conventional abbreviations for designation of major peaks: e.g. s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet; br, broad.

Mass spectra (m/z) were recorded using a Fisons Instruments Trio mass spectrometer in the thermospray ionisation mode (TSP) or using a Finnigan navigator in electrospray ionisation mode (ES) - positive and/or negative ionisation mode.

As used herein, the term "column chromatography" refers to normal phase chromatography using silica gel (0.04-0.06 mm).

Room temperature includes 20 to 25°C.

compounds of the present invention are potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP-specific PDE5.

Preferred compounds of the present invention, such as those of Examples 1, 20, 22, 24, 32, 34, 44a, 44b, 44c, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, and 85 and the compounds of Examples 5, 16, 17, 21, 26, 29, 47, 48, 49, 50, 50a, 51, 51a, 59, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 113, 114, 116, 118 - 128, 130 – 136, 138, 140, 143 have IC_{50} values of less than about 10nM for the PDE5 enzyme. A further preferred group of compounds having IC_{50} values of less than about 10nM for the PDE5 enzyme, are those of Examples 48, 50, 51, 51a, 59, 113, 114, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122 - 129, 131 - 136, 138, 140, 143. An additional group of compounds, such as those of Examples 48, 50, 51, 51a, 59, 63, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 89, 91, 92, 94, 113, 114, 116, 122 - 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 138, 140 have IC_{50} values of less than about 5nM for the PDE5 enzyme.

Especially preferred herein are compounds which have an IC_{50} value of less than about 10, more preferably less than about 5 nM for the PDE5 enzyme in combination with greater than 10-fold selectivity for the PDE5 enzyme versus the PDE6 enzyme.

Functional activity

This was assessed in vitro by determining the capacity of a compound of the invention to enhance sodium nitroprusside-induced relaxation of pre-contracted rabbit corpus cavernosum tissue strips, as described by S.A. Ballard et al. (Brit. J. Pharmacol., 1996, 118 (suppl.), abstract 153P).

In vivo activity

cardiac ventricle, human skeletal muscle and bovine retina, essentially by the method of W.J. Thompson and M.M. Appleman (Biochem., 1971, 10, 311). In particular, the cGMP-specific PDE (PDE5) and the cGMP-inhibited cAMP PDE (PDE3) were obtained from human corpus cavernosum tissue, human platelets or rabbit platelets; the cGMP-stimulated PDE (PDE2) was obtained from human corpus cavernosum; the calcium/calmodulin (Ca/CAM)-dependent PDE (PDE1) from human cardiac ventricle; the cAMP-specific PDE (PDE4) from human skeletal muscle; and the photoreceptor PDE (PDE6) from bovine retina. Phosphodiesterases 7-11 were generated from full length human recombinant clones transfected into SF9 cells.

Assays were performed either using a modification of the "batch" method of W.J. Thompson et al. (Biochem., 1979, 18, 5228) or using a scintillation proximity assay for the direct detection of AMP/GMP using a modification of the protocol described by Amersham plc under product code TRKQ7090/7100. In summary, the effect of PDE inhibitors was investigated by assaying a fixed amount of enzyme in the presence of varying inhibitor concentrations and low substrate, (cGMP or cAMP in a 3:1 ratio unlabelled to [^{3}H]-labeled at a conc ~1/3 K_m) such that $IC_{50} \equiv K_i$. The final assay volume was made up to 100µl with assay buffer [20 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.4, 5 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin]. Reactions were initiated with enzyme, incubated for 30-60 min at 30°C to give <30% substrate turnover and terminated with 50 µl yttrium silicate SPA beads (containing 3 mM of the respective unlabelled cyclic nucleotide for PDEs 9 and 11). Plates were re-sealed and shaken for 20 min, after which the beads were allowed to settle for 30 min in the dark and then counted on a TopCount plate reader (Packard, Meriden, CT) Radioactivity units were converted to % activity of an uninhibited control (100%), plotted against inhibitor concentration and inhibitor IC_{50} values obtained using the 'Fit Curve' Microsoft Excel extension. Results from these tests show that the

determine the dosing regimen and route of administration which will be most appropriate for a particular animal.

Thus, according to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation including a compound of the invention in admixture with a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable adjuvant, diluent or carrier.

In addition to the fact that compounds of the invention inhibit cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDEs) and in particular, are potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP PDE5, compounds of the invention may also have the advantage that they may be more efficacious than, be less toxic than, have a broader range of activity than, be more potent than, produce fewer side effects than, be more easily absorbed than, or they may have other useful pharmacological properties over, compounds known in the prior art.

The biological activities of the compounds of the present invention were determined by the following test methods.

Phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitory activity

The compounds of the present invention are potent and selective cGMP PDE5 inhibitors. In vitro PDE inhibitory activities against cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP) and cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cAMP) phosphodiesterases were determined by measurement of their IC_{50} values (the concentration of compound required for 50% inhibition of enzyme activity).

The required PDE enzymes were isolated from a variety of sources, including human corpus cavernosum, human and rabbit platelets, human

compound, emulsifying wax and water. Alternatively, they can be formulated as a suitable lotion or cream, suspended or dissolved in, for example, a mixture of one or more of the following: mineral oil, sorbitan monostearate, a polyethylene glycol, liquid paraffin, polysorbate 60, cetyl esters wax, cetearyl alcohol, 2-octyldodecanol, benzyl alcohol and water.

The compounds of the invention may also be used in combination with a cyclodextrin. Cyclodextrins are known to form inclusion and non-inclusion complexes with drug molecules. Formation of a drug-cyclodextrin complex may modify the solubility, dissolution rate, bioavailability and/or stability property of a drug molecule. Drug-cyclodextrin complexes are generally useful for most dosage forms and administration routes. As an alternative to direct complexation with the drug the cyclodextrin may be used as an auxiliary additive, e.g. as a carrier, diluent or solubiliser. Alpha-, beta- and gamma-cyclodextrins are most commonly used and suitable examples are described in WO-A-91/11172, WO-A-94/02518 and WO-A-98/55148.

Generally, in humans, oral administration of the compounds of the invention is the preferred route, being the most convenient and, for example in MED, avoiding the well-known disadvantages associated with intracavernosal (i.c.) administration. A preferred oral dosing regimen in MED for a typical man is from 25 to 250 mg of compound when required. In circumstances where the recipient suffers from a swallowing disorder or from impairment of drug absorption after oral administration, the drug may be administered parenterally, sublingually or buccally.

For veterinary use, a compound of the invention, or a veterinarily acceptable salt thereof, or a veterinarily acceptable solvate or pro-drug thereof, is administered as a suitably acceptable formulation in accordance with normal veterinary practice and the veterinary surgeon will

the invention for delivery to the patient. The overall daily dose with an aerosol will be in the range of from 1 to 50 mg which may be administered in a single dose or, more usually, in divided doses throughout the day.

The compounds of the invention may also be formulated for delivery via an atomiser. Formulations for atomiser devices may contain the following ingredients as solubilisers, emulsifiers or suspending agents: water, ethanol, glycerol, propylene glycol, low molecular weight polyethylene glycols, sodium chloride, fluorocarbons, polyethylene glycol ethers, sorbitan trioleate, oleic acid.

Alternatively, the compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof can be administered in the form of a suppository or pessary, or they may be applied topically in the form of a gel, hydrogel, lotion, solution, cream, ointment or dusting powder. The compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof may also be dermally administered. The compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof may also be transdermally administered, for example, by the use of a skin patch. They may also be administered by the ocular, pulmonary or rectal routes.

For ophthalmic use, the compounds can be formulated as micronised suspensions in isotonic, pH adjusted, sterile saline, or, preferably, as solutions in isotonic, pH adjusted, sterile saline, optionally in combination with a preservative such as a benzylalkonium chloride. Alternatively, they may be formulated in an ointment such as petrolatum.

For application topically to the skin, the compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof can be formulated as a suitable ointment containing the active compound suspended or dissolved in, for example, a mixture with one or more of the following: mineral oil, liquid petrolatum, white petrolatum, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene

Lactose	64.125
Starch	21.375
Croscarmellose Sodium	3.000
Magnesium Stearate	1.500

* This quantity is typically adjusted in accordance with drug activity.

Such tablets can be manufactured by standard processes, for example, direct compression or a wet or dry granulation process. The tablet cores may be coated with appropriate overcoats.

The compounds of the invention can also be administered intranasally or by inhalation and are conveniently delivered in the form of a dry powder inhaler or an aerosol spray presentation from a pressurised container, pump, spray or nebuliser with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g. dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, a hydrofluoroalkane such as 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFA 134A [trade mark] or 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane (HFA 227EA [trade mark]), carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurised aerosol, the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. The pressurised container, pump, spray or nebuliser may contain a solution or suspension of the active compound, e.g. using a mixture of ethanol and the propellant as the solvent, which may additionally contain a lubricant, e.g. sorbitan trioleate. Capsules and cartridges (made, for example, from gelatin) for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated to contain a powder mix of a compound of the invention and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

Aerosol or dry powder formulations are preferably arranged so that each metered dose or "puff" contains from 1 to 50 mg of a compound of

preparation of suitable parenteral formulations under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well-known to those skilled in the art.

For oral and parenteral administration to human patients, the daily dosage level of the compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof will usually be from 10 to 500 mg (in single or divided doses).

Thus, for example, tablets or capsules of the compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof may contain from 5mg to 250 mg of active compound for administration singly or two or more at a time, as appropriate. The physician in any event will determine the actual dosage which will be most suitable for any individual patient and it will vary with the age, weight and response of the particular patient. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case. There can, of course, be individual instances where higher or lower dosage ranges are merited and such are within the scope of this invention. The skilled person will also appreciate that, in the treatment of certain conditions (including MED and FSD), compounds of the invention may be taken as a single dose on an "as required" basis (i.e. as needed or desired).

Example Tablet Formulation

In general a tablet formulation could typically contain between about 0.01mg and 500mg of a compound according to the present invention (or a salt thereof) whilst tablet fill weights may range from 50mg to 1000mg. An example formulation for a 10mg tablet is illustrated:

Ingredient	%w/w
Compound of Example 12	10.000*

cellulose, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ethyl cellulose, cellulose acetate, polyethylene oxide, Xanthan gum, Carbomer, ammonio methacrylate copolymer, hydrogenated castor oil, carnauba wax, paraffin wax, cellulose acetate phthalate, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose phthalate, methacrylic acid copolymer and mixtures thereof. Modified release and pulsatile release dosage forms may contain one or a combination of release rate modifying excipients. Release rate modifying excipients maybe present both within the dosage form i.e. within the matrix, and/or on the dosage form i.e. upon the surface or coating.

Fast dispersing or dissolving dosage formulations (FDDFs) may contain the following ingredients: aspartame, acesulfame potassium, citric acid, croscarmellose sodium, crospovidone, diascorbic acid, ethyl acrylate, ethyl cellulose, gelatin, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, magnesium stearate, mannitol, methyl methacrylate, mint flavouring, polyethylene glycol, fumed silica, silicon dioxide, sodium starch glycolate, sodium stearyl fumarate, sorbitol, xylitol. The terms dispersing or dissolving as used herein to describe FDDFs are dependent upon the solubility of the drug substance used i.e. where the drug substance is insoluble a fast dispersing dosage form can be prepared and where the drug substance is soluble a fast dissolving dosage form can be prepared.

The compounds of the invention can also be administered parenterally, for example, intracavernosally, intravenously, intra-arterially, intraperitoneally, intrathecally, intraventricularly, intraurethrally intrasternally, intracranially, intramuscularly or subcutaneously, or they may be administered by infusion techniques. For such parenteral administration they are best used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which may contain other substances, for example, enough salts or glucose to make the solution isotonic with blood. The aqueous solutions should be suitably buffered (preferably to a pH of from 3 to 9), if necessary. The

suspensions, which may contain flavouring or colouring agents, for immediate-, delayed-, controlled-release such as modified-, dual-, sustained-, or pulsatile delivery applications. The compounds of the invention may also be administered via intracavernosal injection. The compounds of the invention may also be administered via fast dispersing or fast dissolving dosages forms.

Such tablets may contain excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, lactose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dibasic calcium phosphate, glycine and starch (preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch), disintegrants such as sodium starch glycollate, croscarmellose sodium and certain complex silicates, and granulation binders such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose (HPMC), hydroxypropylcellulose (HPC), sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid, glyceryl behenate and talc may be included.

Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in gelatin capsules. Preferred excipients in this regard include lactose, starch, a cellulose, milk sugar or high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. For aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs, the compounds of the invention may be combined with various sweetening or flavouring agents, colouring matter or dyes, with emulsifying and/or suspending agents and with diluents such as water, ethanol, propylene glycol and glycerin, and combinations thereof.

Modified release and pulsatile release dosage forms may contain excipients such as those detailed for immediate release dosage forms together with additional excipients that act as release rate modifiers, these being coated on and/or included in the body of the device. Release rate modifiers include, but are not exclusively limited to, hydroxypropylmethyl

Particularly preferred conditions include MED and FSD.

Thus, the invention provides a method of treating or preventing a medical condition for which a cGMP PDE5 inhibitor is indicated, in an animal (e.g. a mammal, including a human being), which comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention to a mammal in need of such treatment.

Pharmaceutical Preparations

The compounds of the invention will normally be administered orally or by any parenteral route, in the form of pharmaceutical preparations comprising the active ingredient, optionally in the form of a non-toxic organic, or inorganic, acid, or base, addition salt, in a pharmaceutically acceptable dosage form. Depending upon the disorder and patient to be treated, as well as the route of administration, the compositions may be administered at varying doses.

The compounds of the invention may also be combined with any other drugs useful in the inhibition of cGMP-PDEs, such as cGMP-PDE5.

The compounds of the invention, their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and pharmaceutically acceptable solvates of either entity can be administered alone but, in human therapy will generally be administered in admixture with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient diluent or carrier selected with regard to the intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice.

For example, the compounds of the invention or salts or solvates thereof can be administered orally, buccally or sublingually in the form of tablets, capsules (including soft gel capsules), ovules, elixirs, solutions or

disorders. In particular, the compounds are of value in the treatment of mammalian sexual dysfunctions such as male erectile dysfunction (MED), impotence, female sexual dysfunction (FSD), clitoral dysfunction, female hypoactive sexual desire disorder, female sexual arousal disorder, female sexual pain disorder or female sexual orgasmic dysfunction (FSOD) as well as sexual dysfunction due to spinal cord injury or selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitor (SSRI) induced sexual dysfunction but, clearly, will be useful also for treating other medical conditions for which a potent and selective cGMP PDE5 inhibitor is indicated. Such conditions include premature labour, dysmenorrhoea, benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), bladder outlet obstruction, incontinence, stable, unstable and variant (Prinzmetal) angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, atherosclerosis, conditions of reduced blood vessel patency, e.g. post-percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (post-PTCA), peripheral vascular disease, stroke, nitrate induced tolerance, bronchitis, allergic asthma, chronic asthma, allergic rhinitis, diseases and conditions of the eye such as glaucoma, optic neuropathy, macular degeneration, elevated intra-occular pressure, retinal or arterial occulsion and diseases characterised by disorders of gut motility, e.g. irritable bowel syndrome (IBS).

Further medical conditions for which a potent and selective cGMP PDE5 inhibitor is indicated, and for which treatment with compounds of the present invention may be useful include pre-eclampsia, Kawasaki's syndrome, nitrate tolerance, multiple sclerosis, diabetic nephropathy, neuropathy including autonomic and peripheral neuropathy and in particular diabetic neuropathy and symptoms thereof e.g. gastroparesis, peripheral diabetic neuropathy, Alzheimer's disease, acute respiratory failure, psoriasis, skin necrosis, cancer, metastasis, baldness, nutcracker oesophagus, anal fissure, haemorrhoids, hypoxic vasoconstriction as well as the stabilisation of blood pressure during haemodialysis.

Medical Use

The compounds of the invention are useful because they possess pharmacological activity in animals, especially mammals, including humans. They are therefore indicated as pharmaceuticals, as well as for use as animal medicaments.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the compounds of the invention for use as pharmaceuticals, and for use as animal medicaments.

In particular, compounds of the invention have been found to be potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, for example as demonstrated in the tests described below, and are thus useful in the treatment of medical conditions in humans, and in animals, in which cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, are indicated, and in which inhibition of cGMP PDEs, such as cGMP PDE5, is desirable.

By the term "treatment", we include both therapeutic (curative), palliative or prophylactic treatment.

Thus, according to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of the compounds of the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a medical condition in which a cGMP PDE (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is indicated. There is further provided the use of the compounds of the invention in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a medical condition in which inhibition of a cGMP PDE (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is desirable.

The compounds of the invention are thus expected to be useful for the curative, palliative or prophylactic treatment of mammalian sexual

(r) one or more antiplatelet and antithrombotic agents, e.g. tPA, uPA, warfarin, hirudin and other thrombin inhibitors, heparin, thromboplastin activating factor inhibitors; and/or

(s) one or more insulin sensitising agents such as rezulin and hypoglycaemic agents such as glipizide; and/or

(t) L-DOPA or carbidopa; and/or

(u) one or more acetylcholinesterase inhibitors such as donezipil; and/or

(v) one or more steroidal or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

(g) one or more thromboxane A2 agonists; and/or

(h) one or more CNS active agents; and/or

(i) one or more ergot alkoloids; Suitable ergot alkaloids are described in US patent 6,037,346 issued on 14th March 2000 and include acetergamine, brazergoline, bromerguride, cianergoline, delorgotrile, disulergine, ergonovine maleate, ergotamine tartrate, etisulergine, lergotrile, lysergide, mesulergine, metergoline, metergotamine, nicergoline, pergolide, propisergide, proterguride, terguride; and/or

(k) one or more compounds which modulate the action of atrial natruretic factor (also known as atrial naturetic peptide), such as inhibitors or neutral endopeptidase; and/or

(l) one or more compounds which inhibit angiotensin-converting enzyme such as enapril, and combined inhibitors of angiotensin-converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase such as omapatrilat; and/or

(m)one or more angiotensin receptor antagonists such as losartan; and/or

(n) one or more substrates for NO-synthase, such as L-arginine; and/or

(o) one or more calcium channel blockers such as amlodipine; and/or

(p) one or more antagonists of endothelin receptors and inhibitors or endothelin-converting enzyme; and/or

(q) one or more cholesterol lowering agents such as statins and fibrates; and/or

Adrenoceptors include: clonidine, papaverine, papaverine hydrochloride, optionally in the presence of a cariotonic agent such as pirxamine; and/or

(c) one or more NO-donor (NO-agonist) compounds. Suitable NO-donor compounds for use herein include organic nitrates, such as mono-di or tri-nitrates or organic nitrate esters including glyceryl brinitrate (also known as nitroglycerin), isosorbide 5-mononitrate, isosorbide dinitrate, pentaerythritol tetranitrate, erythrityl tetranitrate, sodium nitroprusside (SNP), 3-morpholinosydnonimine molsidomine, S-nitroso- N-acetyl penicilliamine (SNAP) S-nitroso-N-glutathione (SNO-GLU), N-hydroxy - L-arginine, amylnitrate, linsidomine, linsidomine chlorohydrate, (SIN-1) S-nitroso - N-cysteine, diazenium diolates,(NONOates), 1,5-pentanedinitrate, L-arginene, ginseng, zizphi fructus, molsidomine, Re – 2047, nitrosylated maxisylyte derivatives such as NMI-678-11 and NMI-937 as described in published PCT application WO 0012075 ; and/or

(d) one or more potassium channel openers. Suitable potassium channel openers for use herein include nicorandil, cromokalim, levcromakalim, lemakalim, pinacidil, cliazoxide, minoxidil, charybdotoxin, glyburide, 4-amini pyridine, $BaCl_2$; and/or

(e) one or more dopaminergic agents. Suitable dopaminergic compounds for use herein include D_2-agonists such as, pramipexol; apomorphine; and/or

(f) one or more vasodilator agents. Suitable vasodilator agents for use herein include nimodepine, pinacidil, cyclandelate, isoxsuprine, chloroprumazine, halo peridol, Rec 15/2739, trazodone, pentoxifylline; and/or

administration of a compound of general formula (I) with:

(a) one or more naturally occurring or synthetic prostaglandins or esters thereof. Suitable prostaglandins for use herein include compounds such as alprostadil, prostaglandin E_1,prostaglandin E_0, 13, 14 - dihydroprosta glandin E_1, prostaglandin E_2, eprostinol, natural synthetic and semi-synthetic prostaglandins and derivatives thereof including those described in US 6,037,346 issued on 14th March 2000 and incorporated herein by reference, PGE_0, PGE_1, PGA_1, PGB_1, $PGF_1\alpha$, 19-hydroxy PGA_1, 19-hydroxy - PGB_1, PGE_2, PGB_2, 19-hydroxy-PGA_2, 19-hydroxy-PGB_2, $PGE_3\alpha$, carboprost tromethamine dinoprost, tromethamine, dinoprostone, lipo prost, gemeprost, metenoprost, sulprostune, tiaprost and moxisylate; and/or

(b) one or more α - adrenergic receptor antagonist compounds also known as α - adrenoceptors or α-receptors or α-blockers. Suitable compounds for use herein include: the α-adrenergic receptors as described in PCT application WO99/30697 published on 14th June 1998, the disclosures of which relating to α-adrenergic receptors are incorporated herein by reference and include, selective α_1-adrenoceptors or α_2-adrenoceptors and non-selective adrenoceptors, suitable α_1-adrenoceptors include: phentolamine, phentolamine mesylate, trazodone, alfuzosin, indoramin, naftopidil, tamsulosin, dapiprazole, phenoxybenzamine, idazoxan, efaraxan, yohimbine, rauwolfa alkaloids, Recordati 15/2739, SNAP 1069, SNAP 5089, RS17053, SL 89.0591, doxazosin, terazosin, abanoquil and prazosin; α_2-blockers from US 6,037,346 [14th March 2000] dibenarnine, tolazoline, trimazosin and dibenarnine; α-adrenergic receptors as described in US patents: 4,188,390; 4,026,894; 3,511,836; 4,315,007; 3,527,761; 3,997,666; 2,503,059; 4,703,063; 3,381,009; 4,252,721 and 2,599,000 each of which is incorporated herein by reference; α_2-

^{18}F and ^{36}Cl, respectively. Certain isotopic variations of the compounds of the formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, for example, those in which a radioactive isotope such as ^{3}H or ^{14}C is incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution studies. Tritiated, i.e., ^{3}H, and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C, isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with isotopes such as deuterium, i.e., ^{2}H, may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example, increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Isotopic variations of the compounds of formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof of this invention can generally be prepared by conventional procedures such as by the illustrative methods or by the preparations described in the Examples and Preparations hereafter using appropriate isotopic variations of suitable reagents.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that certain protected derivatives of compounds of formula I, which may be made prior to a final deprotection stage, may not possess pharmacological activity as such, but may, in certain instances, be administered orally or parenterally and thereafter metabolised in the body to form compounds of the invention which are pharmacologically active. Such derivatives may therefore be described as "prodrugs". Further, certain compounds of formula I may act as prodrugs of other compounds of formula I.

All protected derivatives, and prodrugs, of compounds of formula I are included within the scope of the invention.

The present invention additionally comprises the combination of a cGMP PDE_5 inhibitor compound of the general formula (I), wherein said combination can be administered by sequential, simultaneous or joint

route (i.e. substituents may be added to and/or chemical transformations performed upon, different intermediates to those mentioned hereinbefore in conjunction with a particular reaction). This will depend *inter alia* on factors such as the nature of other functional groups present in a particular substrate, the availability of key intermediates and the protecting group strategy (if any) to be adopted. Clearly, the type of chemistry involved will influence the choice of reagent that is used in the said synthetic steps, the need, and type, of protecting groups that are employed, and the sequence for accomplishing the synthesis.

Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formulae I, IA and IB which contain a basic centre may be prepared in a conventional manner. For example, a solution of the free base may be treated with the appropriate acid, either neat or in a suitable solvent, and the resulting salt may then be isolated either by filtration of by evaporation under vacuum of the reaction solvent. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts can be obtained in an analogous manner by treating a solution of a compound of formula I, IA or IB with the appropriate base. Both types of salt may be formed or interconverted using ion-exchange resin techniques.

The present invention also includes all suitable isotopic variations of a compound of the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. An isotopic variation of a compound of the formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is defined as one in which at least one atom is replaced by an atom having the same atomic number but an atomic mass different from the atomic mass usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds of the formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulphur, fluorine and chlorine such as ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{31}P, ^{32}P, ^{35}S,

The compounds of the invention may be isolated from their reaction mixtures using conventional techniques.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that, in the course of carrying out the above processes described above, the functional groups of intermediate compounds may need to be protected by protecting groups.

Functional groups which it is desirable to protect include hydroxy, amino and carboxylic acid. Suitable protecting groups for hydroxy include trialkylsilyl and diarylalkylsilyl groups (e.g. *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl, *tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl or trimethylsilyl) and tetrahydropyranyl. Suitable protecting groups for amino include *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenyl-methoxycarbonyl or benzyloxycarbonyl. Suitable protecting groups for carboxylic acid include C_{1-6} alkyl or benzyl esters.

The protection and deprotection of functional groups may take place before or after any of the reaction steps described hereinbefore.

Protecting groups may be removed in accordance with techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art.

The use of protecting groups is fully described in "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", edited by JWF McOmie, Plenum Press (1973), and "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", 2nd edition, TW Greene & PGM Wutz, Wiley-Interscience (1991).

Persons skilled in the art will also appreciate that, in order to obtain compounds of formula I, or IA or IB, in an alternative, and, on some occasions, more convenient, manner, the individual process steps mentioned hereinbefore may be performed in a different order, and/or the individual reactions may be performed at a different stage in the overall

Further standard substituent or functional group interconversions and transformations that may be performed on compounds of formulae I, IA and IB include procedures described hereinafter. In this respect:

(i) alkoxycarbonyl may be hydrolysed to carboxy under acidic or basic conditions;

(ii) amino may be alkylated (either by reaction with an alkylating agent or by reductive alkylation) to give alkylamino or dialkylamino;

(iii) amino may be acylated to give acylamino or sulfonated to give sulfonylamino or disulfonylamino;

(iv) disulfonylamino may be hydrolysed to sulfonylamino under basic conditions;

(v) alkynyl may be hydrolysed to acyl in the presence of a catalyst such as a mercury(II) salt;

(vi) alkynyl may be oxidised to α-hydroxy acyl in the presence of an oxidising agent such as a phenyliodine(III) bis(trifluoroacetate), for example as described in *Tet. Lett.* **1985**, 26, 3837;

(vii) hydroxy may be converted to halo by reaction with a halogenating agent;

(viii) halo may be converted to cyano by reaction with a metal cyanide salt (e.g. Cu(I) cyanide); and

(ix) enolisable acyl groups may be converted to β-amino acyl by reaction with an aldehyde and an amine under "so called" Mannich conditions.

In addition, certain acyclic groups may be converted to certain heterocyclic groups using reagents and conditions known to those skilled in the art, for example as described in Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II, edited by AR Katritsky, CW Rees and EFV Scriven, 1st Edition, Elsevier Science Ltd., Volumes 1-11 (1996).

The skilled person will also appreciate that various standard substituent or functional group interconversions and transformations within certain compounds of formulae I, IA and IB will provide other compounds of formulae I, IA and IB. For example, when X is NR^5, the compounds of formulae I, IA and IB in which X is O may be treated with an excess of R^3R^5NH, or a suitable acid addition salt thereof, in the presence of an excess of a sterically hindered amine in a suitable solvent. Typically, R^3R^5NH is used as the free base with about a 3-fold excess (over the substrate) of potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) in dimethylformamide (DMF) as solvent at about 100°C. Alternatively, an excess of R^3R^5NH may be used as the solvent and the reaction conducted in the presence of about a 50% excess of copper(II) sulfate at up to the reflux temperature of the reaction medium. Where the desired amino substituent on the compound of the formula I, IA or IB is $-NR^3R^5$ and one of either R^3 or R^5 is H, then the exchange reaction may be carried out by refluxing with the appropriate amine, a copper(II) sulfate penta- or hepta-hydrate or KHDMS in DMF. Typically, to exchange the OR^3 group for alternative amines of the formula NHR^3R^5, such as compounds wherein R^3 or R^5 are selected from aliphatic or cyclic amines, optionally including oxygen, then the reaction is preferably carried out by treating with the appropriate amine and about 8 equivalents of potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in DMF for about 18 hours at 100°C. Further examples when X is O include alkoxide exchange at the 2-position of the pyridin-3-yl substituents, and for compounds in which one or more of R^1, R^2, R^3 and/or R^4 represents an alkyl group which is terminated by OH, deprotection of a corresponding ether compound of formula I, IA or IB (see the Examples below). Moreover, certain compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, for example those in which R^{12} and R^{13}, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a 4-lower alkyl-piperazinyl group, may be prepared directly from the corresponding piperazine analogues, using standard procedures (e.g. alkylation).

Compounds of formulae XXVI, XXVIA and XXVIB may be prepared *via* routine techniques (for example, reduction of corresponding nitropyridine compounds of formulae XIIID and XIIIE as defined herein, respectively, using for example the methods for the reduction of compounds of formulae XXII, XIIA and XIIB as described herein).

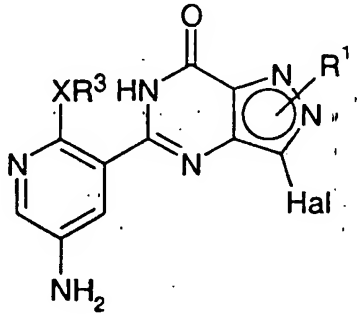
7. Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB in which R^2 represents lower acyl (e.g. acetyl), lower alkoxycarbonyl (e.g. methoxycarbonyl) or lower alkynyl may be prepared by a cross-coupling reaction between corresponding compounds of formulae XXIV, XXIVA and XXIVB, respectively, as defined above, and a reagent or reagents capable of delivering the lower acyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl or lower alkynyl group (or groups equivalent to (e.g. tautomers of) these). Suitable cross-coupling conditions include the Heck, Sonogashira and palladium-catalysed carbonylation conditions described at process 4 above.

Compounds of formulae III, IIIA and IIIB, IV, VII, VIIA and VIIB, XIII, XIIIF and XIIIG, XXIII, XXIIIA and XXIIIB, compounds of formulae $HNR^{12}R^{13}$, $R^{2a}M$, R^3OH, and R^{1a}-L, other compounds mentioned hereinbefore, and derivatives thereof, when not commercially available or not subsequently described, may be obtained either by analogy with the processes described hereinbefore, or by conventional synthetic procedures, in accordance with standard techniques, from readily available starting materials using appropriate reagents and reaction conditions.

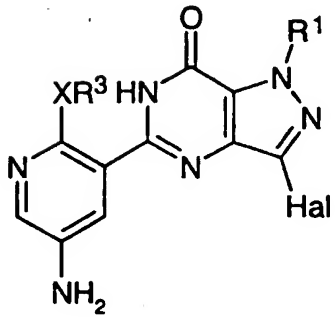
Substituents on the aryl and Het groups in the above-mentioned compounds may be introduced, and interconverted, using techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XXV, XXVA and XXVB may be prepared analogously to methods described herein, for example coupling of a compound of formula IV, as hereinbefore defined, to an appropriate 4-amino-3-halopyrazole-5-carboxamide, which pyrazole compound may, in turn, be prepared by halogenation of a corresponding 4-aminopyrazole-5-carboxamide, under conditions which are well known to those skilled in the art.

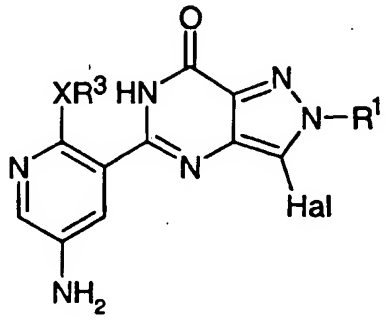
Compounds of formulae XXIV, XXIVA and XXIVB may alternatively be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XXVI, XXVIA and XXVIB, respectively:



XXVI



XXVIA

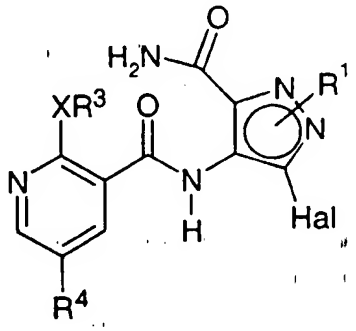


XXVIB

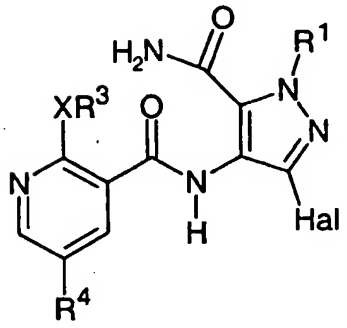
wherein X, Hal, R^1 and R^3 are as hereinbefore defined, for example as described hereinbefore for preparation of compounds of formulae I, IA and IB from compounds of formulae X, XA and XB (*via* compounds of formulae VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB; see process 4 above).

the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule may be prepared by in this way, provided that the corresponding compound of formula I, IA or IB in which the corresponding R^2 group is unsaturated is subsequently hydrogenated under conditions known to those skilled in the art.

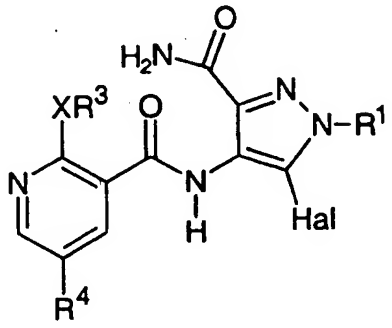
Compounds of formulae XXIV, XXIVA and XXIVB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXV, XXVA and XXVB, respectively:



XXV



XXVA



XXVB

in which R^1, R^3, R^4, X and Hal are as hereinbefore defined, for example under analogous reaction conditions to those described hereinbefore for compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB.

boron group, which group is suitable for cross-coupling reactions, for example a trialkylstannane (e.g. tri-*n*-butylstannane), a dialkylborane (e.g. diethylborane), a dialkoxy borane, a dihydroxyborane, lithium, a halomagnesium, a halozinc, copper, a halomercury, in the presence of an appropriate catalyst system (e.g. a palladium or nickel catalyst).

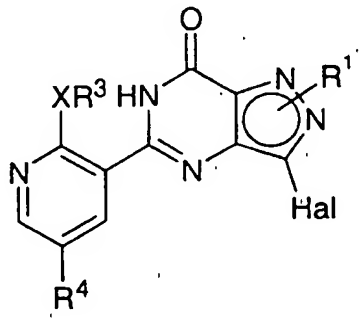
The cross-coupling reaction is preferably carried out in the presence of a base (e.g. potassium carbonate, cesium fluoride or triethylamine), preferably in excess. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the type of catalyst that is employed will depend on factors such as the nature of the M group, the substrate that is employed etc.

Typical procedures that may be employed include those described hereinafter. In a further typical procedure, a compound of formula $R^{2a}M$ may be used, in which M is halozinc. Such a compound may be prepared by reaction of a compound R^2Hal, where Hal and R^2 are as hereinbefore defined, with an alkyllithium (e.g. *n*-butyllithium) at a temperature of between -78°C and room temperature, in a suitable solvent (e.g. THF), and the resultant solution is then treated with $Zn(II)Cl_2$ (solution in ether) and the resultant solution is treated with a compound of formula XXIV, XXIVA or XXIVB in the presence of a palladium catalyst (e.g. tetrakis(triphenyl-phosphine)palladium(0)) in a suitable solvent (e.g. THF). The reaction may be carried out at from room temperature to reflux temperature.

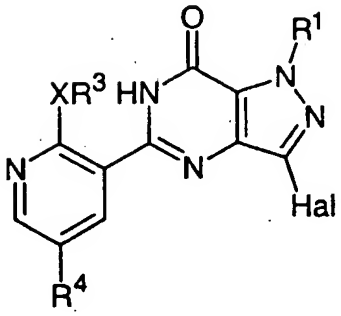
Suitable coupling conditions also include so-called Suzuki and Stille conditions such as those described hereinbefore in respect of preparation of compounds of formulae XXIII, XIIIA and XIIIB.

The skilled person will appreciate that compounds of formulae I, IA and IB in which R^2 represents lower alkyl that is branched, but not unsaturated, at

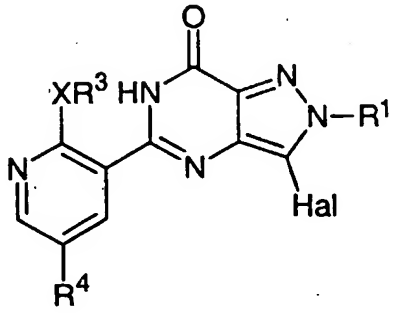
6. Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, in which R^2 represents optionally substituted lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het (which Het group is either aromatic or unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), may be prepared by cross-coupling of corresponding compounds of formula XXIV, XXIVA and XXIVB:



XXIV



XXIVA

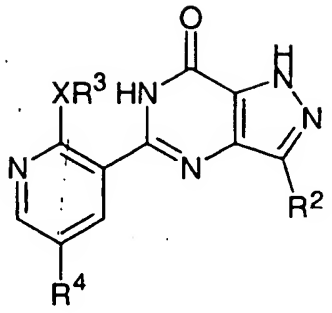


XXIVB

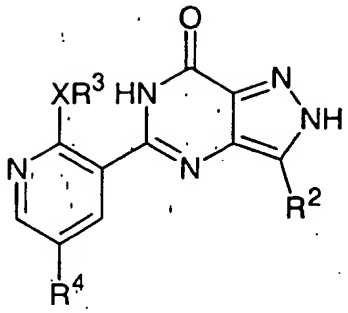
wherein Hal, R^1, R^3, R^4 and X are as hereinbefore defined, using a compound of formula

$R^{2a}M$

wherein R^{2a} represents optionally substituted lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to M), $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het (which Het group is either aromatic or unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to M), R^{12} and R^{13} are as hereinbefore defined and M represents an optionally substituted metal or



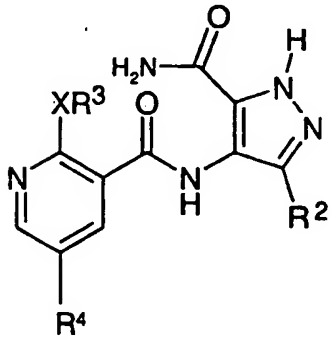
XXIIA



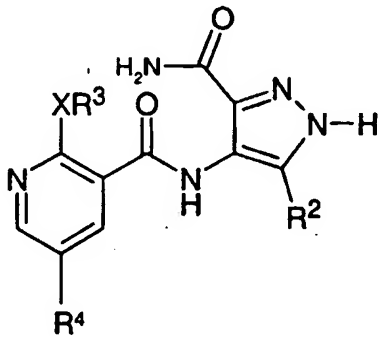
XXIIB

wherein R^2, R^3, R^4 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, for example by reaction under conditions known to those skilled in the art with a compound of formula R^{1a}-L, wherein R^{1a} represents lower alkyl, Het, aryl, alkylHet or alkylaryl (which latter five groups are all optionally substituted as defined hereinbefore in respect of R^1) and L and Het are as hereinbefore defined. The skilled person will appreciate that compounds of formulae XXIIA and XXIIB are, respectively, compounds of formulae I, IA and IB in which R^1 represents H.

Compounds of formulae XXIIA and XXIIB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIIIA and XXIIIB, respectively:



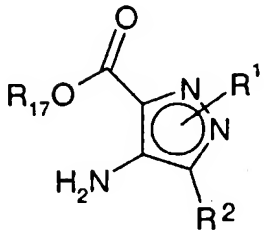
XXIIIA



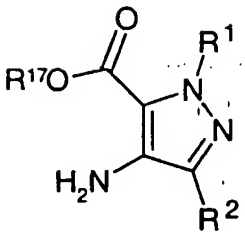
XXIIIB

wherein R^2, R^3, R^4 and X are as hereinbefore defined, for example under conditions equivalent or analogous to those described hereinbefore in respect of the preparation of compounds of formulae I, IA and IB.

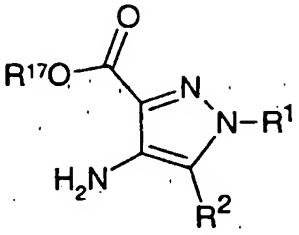
Compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB may be prepared by coupling corresponding compounds of formulae XVII, XVIIA and XVIIB, respectively:



XVII



XVIIA



XVIIB

wherein R^1 and R^2 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XVI, XVIA and XVIB and R^{17} represents a lower (e.g. C_{1-6} alkyl) group, with a compound of formula XIIIC.

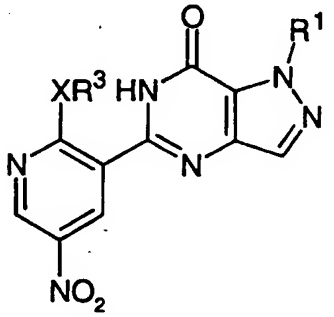
5. Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB in which R^1 represents lower alkyl, Het, aryl, alkylHet or alkylaryl (which latter five groups are all optionally substituted as defined hereinbefore in respect of R^1) may be prepared by alkylation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIIA or XXIIB, respectively (which the skilled person will appreciate are different tautomeric forms of the same compound):

(c) so-called "Heck" conditions (e.g. 2 eq. of a source of an acyl anion equivalent (such as butyl vinyl ether), 1.7 eq. of Et_3N and catalytic amounts of $Pd(OAc)_2$ and $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, in MeCN at between room temperature and reflux); or

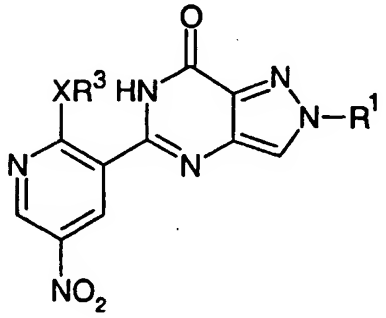
(d) so-called "Sonogashira" conditions (for example as described in *Synthesis* **1980**, 8, 627, such as 1.5 to 5 eq. of a terminal alkyne and 0.024 to 0.03 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_2Cl_2$ / CuI, in Et_3N and MeCN at between room temperature and 60°C).

Suitable carbonylation conditions include reaction of a compound of formula XIIID or XIIIE with an appropriate palladium catalyst system (e.g. palladium(II) acetate combined with 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)-propane (DPPP)) under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide (e.g. at a pressure of around 482.6 kPa (70 psi)) in the presence of an excess of a lower alkyl alcohol (e.g. methanol), an excess of a tertiary amine base (e.g. Et_3N), and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent (e.g. dimethylsulfoxide).

Compounds of formula XIIID and XIIIE may be prepared by halogenation of corresponding compounds of formulae XIIIF and XIIIG, respectively:



XIIIF

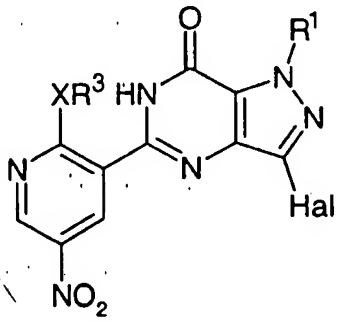


XIIIG

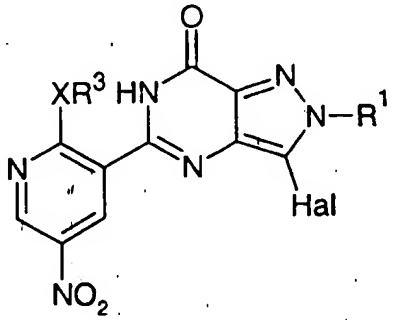
wherein R^1, R^3 and X are as hereinbefore defined, under conditions known to those skilled in the art (e.g., for bromination, at between room temperature and reflux in the presence of acetic acid as solvent, 1.5 to 2.0 eq. of bromine and e.g. 1.5 to 2.0 eq. of sodium acetate).

Compounds of formula XIIIC may be prepared from the corresponding cyanopyridine under conditions well known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB in which R^2 represents lower alkyl (which alkyl group is branched and unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule), lower alkoxycarbonyl, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, cyano, aryl or Het (which Het group is either aromatic or is unsaturated at the carbon atom that is attached to the rest of the molecule) may alternatively be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae XIIID or XIIIE, respectively:



XIIID



XIIIE

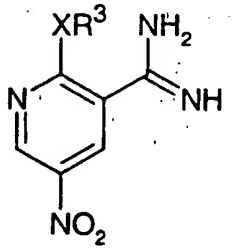
wherein Hal represents Cl, Br or I, preferably I and especially Br, and R^1, R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB, for example as described hereinafter for preparation of compounds of formulae I, IA and IB (see process 6 below). In addition to the process conditions described in process 6 below, suitable coupling conditions include:

(a) so-called "Suzuki" conditions (e.g. 1.2 eq. of boronic acid, 2 eq. of K_2CO_3 and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, refluxing in an approximately 4:1 mixture of dioxane:water, or 2.5 to 3 eq. of CsF, 0.05 to 0.1 eq. of $Pd_2(dba)_3$ and 0.01 to 0.04 eq of P(o-tol)$_3$, refluxing in DME);

(b) so-called "Stille" conditions (e.g. 1.5 eq. of stannane, 10 eq. of LiCl, 0.15 eq. of CuI, and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, refluxing in dioxane, or 5 eq. of stannane, 3.6 eq. of Et_3N, $Pd_2(dba)$ and P(o-tol)$_3$, refluxing in MeCN);

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae X, XA and XB. This reduction may be performed under a variety of reaction conditions, for example by catalytic hydrogenation (for example using: 10% Pd/C in an alcohol, such as ethanol, at 60 psi (415 kPa) H_2 pressure and room temperature; or Raney® nickel in a suitable solvent such as ethanol at a hydrogen pressure of about 150 kPa to 500 kPa, especially 345 kPa, and at from about 40°C to about 50°C) or by transition metal catalysed reduction (e.g. at around room temperature in the presence of iron powder (e.g. 7 eq.) in acetic acid, or $TiCl_3$ (e.g. 9 eq.) in acetic acid).

Compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula XIIIC,



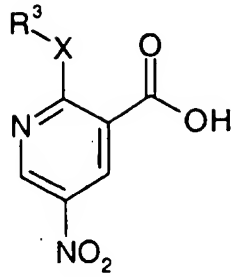
XIIIC

or, preferably, a carboxylic acid addition salt thereof (e.g. an acetate or a formate), wherein X and R^3 are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB, with either:

(a) a corresponding compound of formula III, IIIA or formula IIIB, as defined hereinbefore; or

(b) a corresponding compound of formula XVII, XVIIA or formula XVIIB, as defined hereinafter,

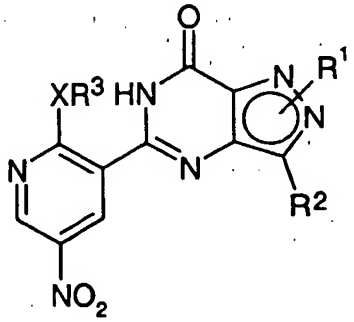
in both cases under conditions such as those described herein. Such reactions may be carried out, for example, using 1.0 to 1.1 equivalents of the amidine compound of formula XIIIC, for example by refluxing in 3-methyl-3-pentanol (e.g. for about 2.5 to 3 hours).



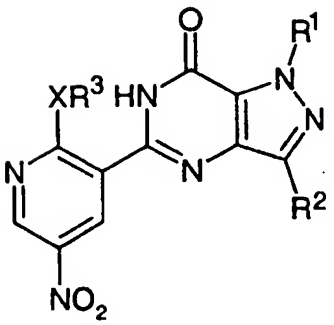
XIII

wherein R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae XII, XIIA and XIIB. The reaction may be achieved using analogous amide bond forming techniques to those previously described for compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB.

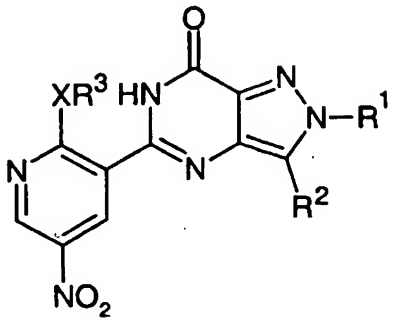
Compounds of formulae X, XA and XB may alternatively be prepared by reduction of corresponding compounds of formulae XIII, XIIIA and XIIIB, respectively:



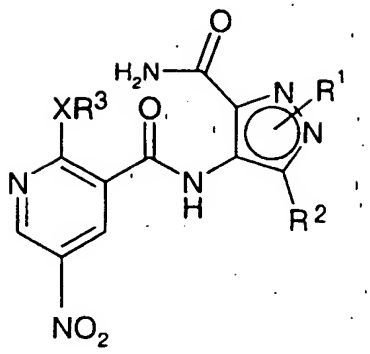
XIII



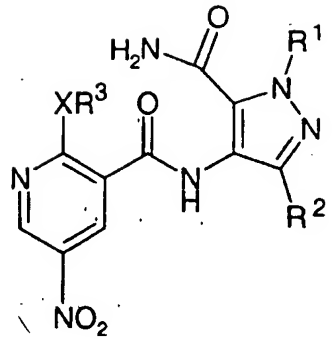
XIIIA



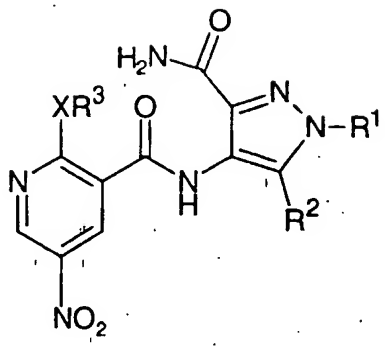
XIIIB



XII



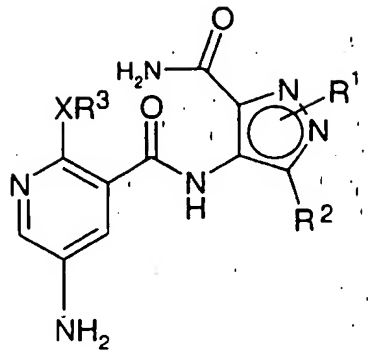
XIIA



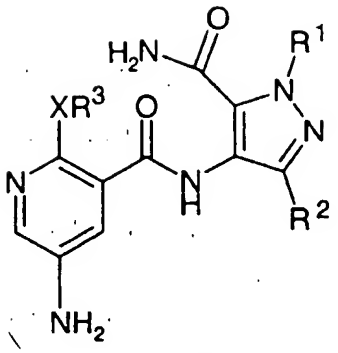
XIIB

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3 and X are as defined previously for compounds of formulae XI, XIA and XIB, by conventional techniques, such as catalytic hydrogenation. Typically, the hydrogenation may be achieved using a Raney® nickel catalyst in a suitable solvent such as ethanol at a hydrogen pressure of about 150 kPa to 500 kPa, especially 345 kPa, at from about 40°C to about 50°C.

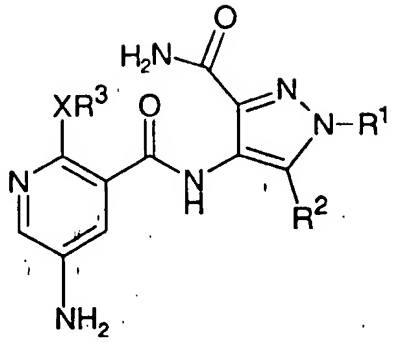
Compounds of formulae XII, XIIA and XIIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae III, IIIA and IIIB as defined hereinbefore, with a compound of formula XIII:



XI



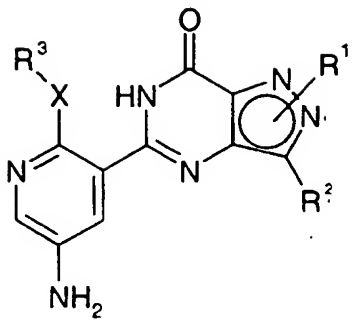
XIA



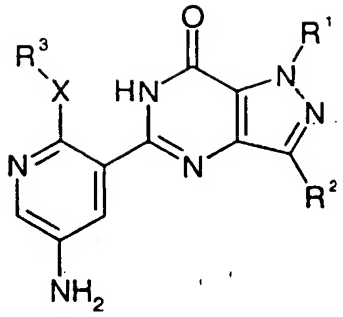
XIB

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae X, XA and XB. This cyclisation may be carried out using similar techniques to those described hereinbefore for the preparation of compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB, but it is preferably base mediated.

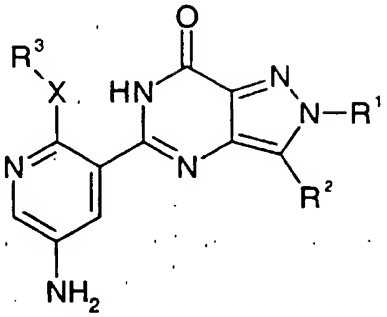
Compounds of formulae XI, XIA and XIB may be prepared by the reduction of corresponding compounds of formulae XII, XIIA and XIIB, respectively:



X



XA



XB

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB, using methods known to those skilled in the art for converting an amino group to an L group, in which L is as previously defined for compounds of formulae VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB. L may be Hal, wherein Hal is iodo, bromo or chloro. For example, compounds of formulae VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB in which L is iodo may be prepared by reacting a corresponding compound of formula X, XA or XB with about a 4 to 5-fold excess of butyl nitrite in diiodomethane.

Compounds of formulae X, XA and XB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae XI, XIA and XIB, respectively:

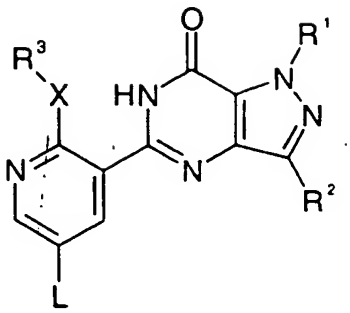
(d) so-called "Sonogashira" conditions (for example as described in *Synthesis* **1980**, 8, 627, such as 1.5 to 5 eq. of a terminal alkyne and 0.024 to 0.03 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_2Cl_2$ / CuI, in Et_3N and MeCN at between room temperature and 60°C).

(e) Ni-catalysed conversion of an aryliodide to an S-linked isothiourea derivative which can be further transformed to a sulphoxide or a sulphone. Such conditions are described, for example, in Chemistry Letters, 1998, p1979.

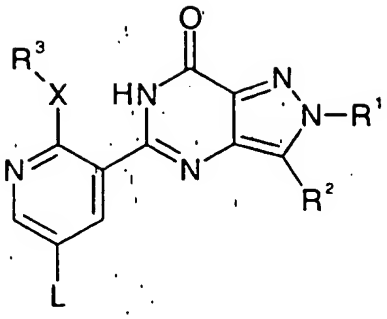
Suitable carbonylation conditions include reaction of a compound of formula VIII, VIIIA or VIIIB in which L represents halo with an appropriate palladium catalyst system (e.g. palladium(II) acetate combined with 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane (DPPP)) under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide (e.g. at a pressure of around 482.6 kPa (70 psi)) in the presence of an excess of a lower alkyl alcohol (e.g. methanol), an excess of a tertiary amine base (e.g. Et_3N), and optionally in the presence of a suitable solvent (e.g. dimethylsulfoxide).

Group R^{4a} may be a group R^4, as defined in formulae I, IA and IB. Alternatively, R^{4a} may be converted to a group R^4 or to another group R^4 using conventional chemical techniques. Examples of such conversions of groups R^{4a} to R^4 and interconversions of groups R^4 are given in the Examples set out hereinafter.

Compounds of formula VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB may be prepared from corresponding compounds of formulae X, XA and XB, respectively:



VIIIA



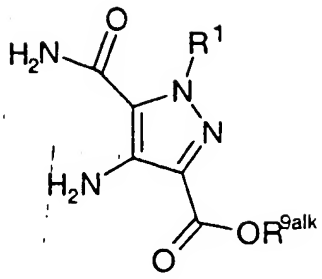
VIIIB

wherein L is a leaving group, such as halo, preferably bromo or iodo, and R^1, R^2, R^3 and X are as previously defined for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, with a compound containing a group R^{4a} which is capable of exchanging for L. R^{4a} may be lower alkoxycarbonyl (such as methoxycarbonyl), lower alkynyl (such as acetylenyl), lower acyl (such as acetyl), Het, aryl (which latter four groups are optionally substituted), or, alternatively, R^{4a} may be a group that is equivalent to (e.g. a tautomer of) any of the latter five groups. Conventional coupling chemistry, carbonylation chemistry or halogen metal exchange may be used in this reaction. In addition to the process conditions described in the processes hereinafter, suitable coupling conditions include:

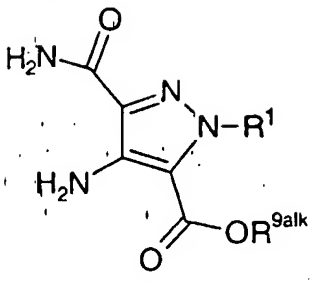
(a) so-called "Suzuki" conditions (e.g. 1.2 eq. of boronic acid, 2 eq. of K_2CO_3 and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, refluxing in an approximately 4:1 mixture of dioxane:water, or 2.5 to 3 eq. of CsF, 0.05 to 0.1 eq. of $Pd_2(dba)_3$ and 0.01 to 0.04 eq of $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, refluxing in DME);

(b) so-called "Stille" conditions (e.g. 1.5 eq. of stannane, 10 eq. of LiCl, 0.15 eq. of CuI, and 0.1 eq. of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, refluxing in dioxane, or 5 eq. of stannane, 3.6 eq. of Et_3N, $Pd_2(dba)$ and $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, refluxing in MeCN);

(c) so-called "Heck" conditions (e.g. 2 eq. of a source of an acyl anion equivalent (such as butyl vinyl ether), 1.7 eq. of Et_3N and catalytic amounts of $Pd(OAc)_2$ and $P(o\text{-}tol)_3$, in MeCN at between room temperature and reflux); or



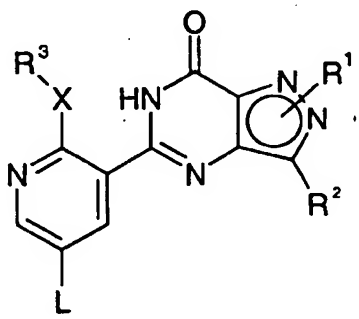
VIIA



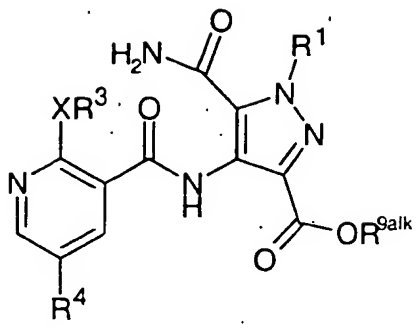
VIIB

wherein R^1 and R^{9alk} are as defined previously for compounds of formulae VI, VIA and VIB, with a compound of formula IV as defined hereinbefore. The reaction may be accomplished using analogous amide coupling conditions to those described previously in relation to compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB.

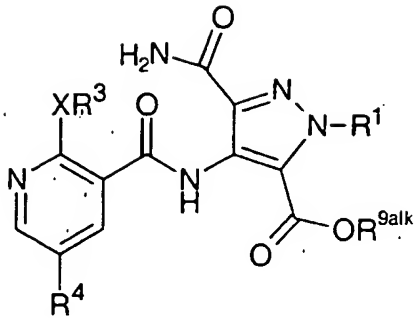
Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, in which R^4 is, for example, lower alkoxycarbonyl (such as methoxycarbonyl), lower alkynyl (such as acetylenyl), lower acyl (such as acetyl), Het or aryl, which latter four groups are optionally substituted, may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae VIII, VIIIA and VIIIB, respectively:



VIII



VIA

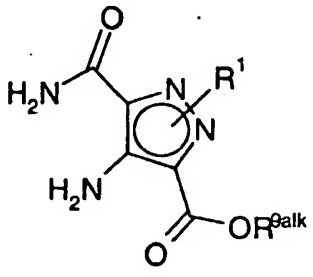


VIB

wherein R^1, R^3, R^4 and X are as defined previously for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, and R^{9alk} represents an optionally substituted lower alkyl group, as defined hereinbefore, followed by removal of the alkyl group R^{9alk} (if required) by hydrolysis and/or (if required) exchange with a further optionally substituted alkyl group.

Typically, the cyclisation reaction is accomplished using analogous methods to those previously described for compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB.

Compounds of formulae VI, VIA and VIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae VII, VIIA and VIIB, respectively:



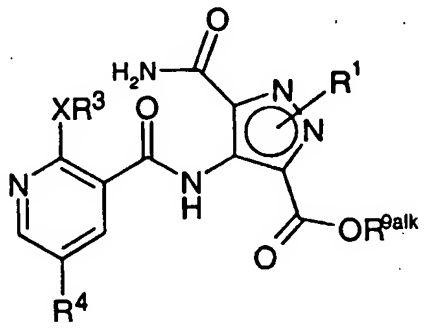
VII

those described hereinafter in respect of the preparation of compounds of formulae I, IA and IB (see process 5).

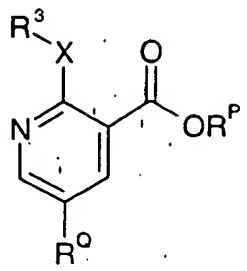
2. Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, and R^{10} and R^{11} are as defined previously for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, in which R^2 represents C(O)OH (or a carboxylic acid derivative thereof) with a compound of formula $HNR^{10}R^{11}$, in which R^{10} and R^{11} are as previously defined for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB.

This reaction may be accomplished using analogous amide bond forming techniques to those previously described for compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB.

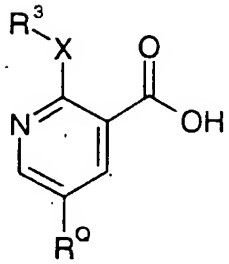
Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, in which R^2 represents $C(O)OR^9$, may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae VI, VIA and VIB, respectively:



VI



XXXI



XXXII

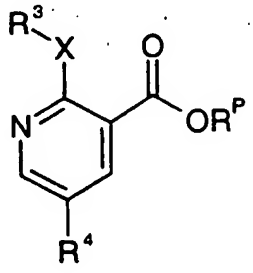
or wherein IV is formed directly from a compound of general formula (XXXII) wherein R^P is C_1 to C_6 alkyl, preferably methyl or ethyl and wherein R^Q is a halogen, selected from Cl, Br and I, and is preferably I. These preferred processes according to the present invention are exemplified herein in Preparations 37, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61 and Example 129 herein. It is to be understood that the direct formation of IV from (XXXII) is the most preferred route.

In the above preferred processes preferred compounds of formulae (IV), (XXX), (XXXI) and (XXXII) are used wherein R^3 is lower alkyl, preferably C_2 to C_4, X is O, R^Q is a halogen, preferably Br or I, R^P is a protecting group for an acid and is preferably a lower alkyl group such as methyl or ethyl or t-butyl, and R^4 is acyl, preferably acetyl.

Compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB may alternatively be prepared by alkylation of corresponding compounds of formulae XXIII, XXIIIA or XXIIIB, respectively, as defined hereinafter, for example under conditions such as

In a further variation, a compound of formula I, IA or IB, as defined previously, may be formed in a one-pot procedure by coupling a compound of formula III, IIIA or IIIB with the acyl chloride derivative of formula IV and by cyclising the resultant intermediate compound of formula II, IIA or IIB, using the methods as described previously. The one-pot procedure may further involve an *in-situ* coupling and cyclisation reaction to form a compound of formula I, IA or IB. Preferably, pyridine may serve as an acid scavenger and as the solvent for the *in-situ* coupling and cyclisation reaction.

According to preferred processes of the present invention, a compound of formula I, IA or IB, as defined previously, may be formed in a one-pot procedure as defined hereinbefore by coupling a compound of formula III, IIIA or IIIB with an acid derivative of formula IV and by cyclising the resultant intermediate compound of formula II, IIA or IIB, using the methods as described previously wherein the acid derivative of formula IV is formed from an ester of general formula (XXX) which itself is prepared either from a compound of general formula (XXXI) which is obtained from a compound of general formula (XXXII):

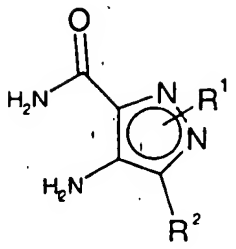


XXX

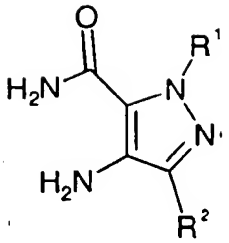
pyridine, optionally in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane or THF, at a temperature of about 0°C to room temperature.

A variety of other amino acid coupling methodologies may be used to couple the compounds of formulae III, IIIA or IIIB with the compound of formula IV. For example, the acid of formula IV or a suitable salt thereof (e.g. sodium salt) may be activated with an appropriate activating reagent, e.g. a carbodiimide, such as 1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide or 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride optionally in the presence of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate and/or a catalyst such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine; a halotrisaminophosphonium salt such as bromo-tris(pyrrolidinyl)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate; a suitable pyridinium salt such as 2-chloro-1-methyl pyridinium chloride; or another suitable coupling agent such as *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N*,*N*,*N*',*N*'-tetramethyl-uronium hexafluorophosphate (HATU). Either type of coupling reaction may be conducted in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran or *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide, optionally in the presence of a tertiary amine such as *N*-methylmorpholine or *N*-ethyldiisopropylamine (for example when either the compound of formula III, IIIA or IIIB, or the activating agent is presented in the form of an acid addition salt), at from about 0°C to about room temperature. Preferably, from about 1 to 2 molecular equivalents of the activating reagent and from 1 to 3 molecular equivalents of any tertiary amine present may be employed.

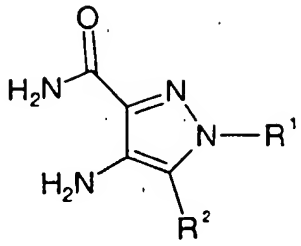
Alternatively, the carboxylic acid function of IV may be activated using an excess of a reagent such as *N*,*N*-carbonyldiimidazole in an appropriate solvent, e.g. ethyl acetate, dichloromethane or butan-2-one, at from about room temperature to about 80°C, followed by reaction of the intermediate imidazolide with either a compound of the formula III, IIIA or IIIB at from about 20°C to about 90°C.



III

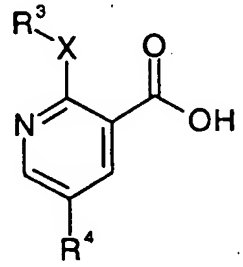


IIIA



IIIB

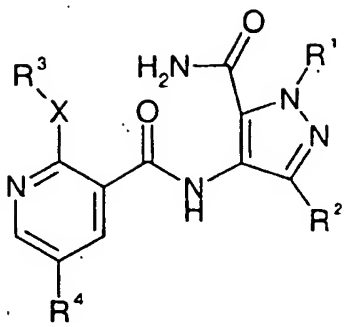
wherein R^1 and R^2 are as defined previously for compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB, with a compound of formula IV or a carboxylic acid derivative thereof:



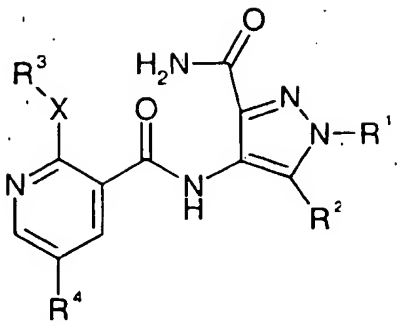
IV

wherein R^3, R^4 and X are as defined previously for compounds of formula II, IIA and IIB.

This coupling reaction may be achieved by conventional amide bond forming techniques which are well known to those skilled in the art. For example, an acyl halide (e.g. chloride) derivative of a compound of formula IV may be reacted with a compound of formula III, IIIA or IIIB in the presence of an excess of a tertiary amine, such as triethylamine or



IIA



IIB

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and X are as defined previously for compounds of formulae I, IA and IB.

This cyclisation may be accomplished under basic, neutral or acidic conditions using known methods for pyrimidone ring formation. Preferably, the cyclisation is performed under basic conditions using an alkali metal salt of an alcohol or amine, such as sodium ethoxide, potassium *tert*-butoxide, cesium carbonate or potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, in the presence of a suitable alcoholic solvent, such as ethanol, for example at reflux temperature (or, if performed in a sealed vessel, at greater than reflux temperature). The skilled person will appreciate that, when X represents O and an alcohol is selected as solvent, an appropriate alcohol of formula R^3OH, or a sterically hindered alcohol, e.g. 3-methyl pentan-3-ol, may be used if it is intended to mitigate alkoxide exchange at the 2-position of the pyridin-3-yl.

Compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB may be prepared by reaction of corresponding compounds of formulae III, IIIA and IIIB, respectively:

R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H or lower alkyl or one of R^{12} or R^{13} may be C(O)-lower alkyl or C(O)Het in which Het is optionally substituted with lower alkyl

R^{14} and R^{15} independently represent H or lower alkyl or R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bound, form a heterocyclic ring

R^{16} and R^{17} independently represent H or lower alkyl or one of R^{16} and R^{17} may be Het or aryl, which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with lower alkyl

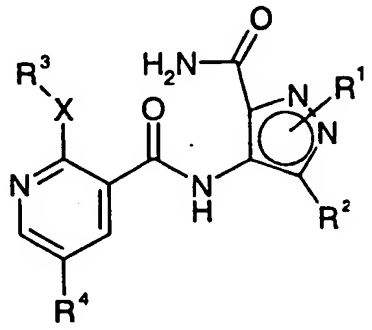
Het represents an optionally substituted four to twelve membered heterocyclic group, which may be aromatic or non-aromatic, which may contain one or more double bonds, which may be mono- or bi-cyclic and which contains one or more heteroatoms selected from N, S and O

Preparation

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided processes for the preparation of compounds of the invention, as illustrated below.

The following processes are illustrative of the general synthetic procedures which may be adopted in order to obtain the compounds of the invention:

1. Compounds of formulae I, IA and IB may be prepared by cyclisation of corresponding compounds of formulae II, IIA and IIB, respectively:



II

and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$

R^3 represents H, lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl, which latter three groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$

R^4 represents H, halo, cyano, nitro, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{16}Y(O)R^{17}$, SOR^{18}, $SO_2R^{19}R^{20}$, C(O)AZ, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl, alkylaryl, which latter seven groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$

Y represents C or S(O), wherein one of R^{16} and R^{17} is not present when Y is S(O)

A represents lower alkylene

Z represents OR^6, halo, Het or aryl, which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$

R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{18}, R^{19} and R^{20} independently represent H or lower alkyl

R^{10} and R^{11} independently represent H or lower alkyl, which latter group is optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$ or Het or aryl optionally substituted with one or more of said latter eleven groups or one of R^{10} and R^{11} may be lower alkoxy, amino or Het, which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with lower alkyl

of the compounds of formulae IA and IB, as well as any mixtures thereof, are included within the scope of the invention. Diastereoisomers may be separated using conventional techniques e.g. by fractional crystallisation or chromatography. The various stereoisomers may be isolated by separation of a racemic or other mixture of the compounds using conventional techniques e.g. fractional crystallisation or HPLC. The desired optical isomers may be prepared by reaction of the appropriate optically active starting materials under conditions which will not cause racemisation or epimerisation. Alternatively, the desired optical isomers may be prepared by resolution, either by HPLC of the racemate using a suitable chiral support or, where appropriate, by fractional crystallisation of the diastereoisomeric salts formed by reaction of the racemate with a suitable optically active acid or base. All stereoisomers are included within the scope of the invention.

Also included within the scope of the invention are radiolabelled derivatives of compounds of formulae I, IA and IB which are suitable for biological studies.

The present invention additionally provides compounds of the general formulae (IA) and (IB) or a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable salts and/or solvates thereof, wherein

X represents O or NR^5

R^1 represents H, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl or alkylaryl, which latter five groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$

R^2 represents H, halo, cyano, nitro, OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl or alkylaryl, which latter five groups are all optionally substituted

5-{2-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl]-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo-[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl}-6-ethoxynicotinic acid; and
5-{2-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl]-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo-[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl}-6-ethoxy-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylnicotinamide.

An especially preferred group of compounds according to the present invention have the general formula (I) wherein:

X represents O or NR^5;

R^1 represents lower alkyl or alkylHet, which are optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from lower alkyl, or $NR^{12}R^{13}$;

R^2 represents lower alkyl, Het or aryl which are optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents as defined hereinbefore;

R^3 represents C_1-C_4 alkyl or C_3-C_4 cycloalkyl which are optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more OR^6 substitutents;

R^4 represents halo, cyano, $C(O)R^8$; $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{16}Y(O)R^{17}$, SO_2R^{19} or aryl, wherein said aryl group is optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents as defined herienbefore;

and wherein Y, A, Z, R^{10} , R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^5, R^6, R^8, R^{19} and Het are as herein before defined.

The compounds of the invention may exhibit tautomerism. All tautomeric forms of the compounds of formulae I, IA and IB, and mixtures thereof, are included within the scope of the invention.

The compounds of the invention may contain one or more chiral centres and therefore can exist as stereoisomers, i.e. as enantiomers or diastereomers, as well as mixtures thereof. The individual stereoisomers

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-3-ethyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-3-ethyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridiyl)-2-[2-(4-piperidinyl)ethyl]-3-ethyl-2,6-dihydro-7H-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

tert-Butyl 4-[2-(5-(5-acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)ethyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate;

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-2-(1-methyl-4-piperidinyl)-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

[5-(5-Acetyl-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-1-yl]acetic acid;

5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxynicotinonitrile;

1-Methyl-5-[2-propoxy-5-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-3-pyridinyl]-3-propyl-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-[5-(3-Hydroxy-5-isoxazolyl)-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]-1-methyl-3-propyl-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-(5-Amino-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-1-methyl-3-propyl-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

{[5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]amino}acetic acid;

N-[5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]methanesulfonamide;

N-[5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]-3-oxo-β-alanine;

({[5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]amino}sulfonyl)acetic acid;

N-[5-(1-Methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)-6-propoxy-3-pyridinyl]alanine;

tert-Butyl 4-[5-(2-butoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro -2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl]-1-piperidinecarboxylate;

tert-Butyl 3-[5-(2-butoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro -2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl]-1-azetidinecarboxylate;

5-(2-Propoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo-[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl]nicotinate;

tert-Butyl [3-ethyl-5-(5-iodo-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-1-yl]acetate;

tert-Butyl [3-ethyl-5-(5-iodo-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl]acetate;

[3-Ethyl-5-(5-iodo-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-1-yl]acetic acid;

[3-Ethyl-5-(5-iodo-2-propoxy-3-pyridinyl)-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl]acetic acid;

5-(2-Propoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-1-methyl-3-propyl-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

2-[2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl]-5-(2-ethoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

6-Butoxy-5-[3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-7-oxo-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl]-*N*-methoxy-*N*-methylnicotinamide;

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-[5-Acetyl-2-(2-methoxy-1-methylethoxy)-3-pyridinyl]-3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

5-(5-Acetyl-2-butoxy-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

6-Isobutoxy-*N*,*N*-dimethyl-5-(2-methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-5-yl)nicotinamide;

5-(5-Glycoloyl-2-isobutoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

lower alkyl and/or one of R^{10} and R^{11} is lower alkoxy) or NHB, wherein B represents H, SO_2CH_3 or C(O)Het.

Further preferred compounds of the invention include those in which R^4 represents iodo, lower alkyl, lower alkynyl (which latter two groups are substituted and/or terminated by $C(O)OR^9$ (wherein R^9 represents H or C_{1-6} alkyl)), $N(H)Y(O)R^{17}$, $N[Y(O)R^{17}]_2$, optionally substituted Het or $NR^{12}R^{13}$ (wherein R^{12} and R^{13} together represent C_{3-5} alkylene interrupted by O or N-$S(O)_2$-(optionally substituted aryl)).

Compounds of the invention that are more preferred still are include those in which R^4 represents $N(H)Y(O)R^{17}$ (wherein R^{17} represents C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted and/or terminated by C(O)OH or C(O)O-lower alkyl).

Preferred compounds of the invention include the compounds of Examples 1 to 87 described hereinafter (excluding the preparative examples). More preferred compounds include the compounds of Examples 1, 20, 22, 24, 32, 34, 44a, 44b, 44c; 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, and 85 and the compounds of Examples 5, 16, 17, 21, 26, 29, 47, 48, 49, 50, 50a, 51, 51a, 59, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 113, 114, 116, 118 - 128, 130 – 136, 138, 140, 143.

Highly preferred compounds herein include the following:
5-(2-Butoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-2-(2-methoxyethyl)-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;
5-(2-Butoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-3-ethyl-1-(2-methoxyethyl)-1,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;
5-(5-Iodo-2-isobutoxy-3-pyridinyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;
5-(2-Butoxy-5-iodo-3-pyridinyl)-2-[2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl]-3-ethyl-2,6-dihydro-7*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidin-7-one;

Further preferred compounds herein are those in which R^1 represents optionally substituted lower alkyl, more preferably lower alkyl, lower alkoxy-terminated lower alkyl, $NR^{12}R^{13}$-terminated lower alkyl, or *N*-morpholino-terminated lower alkyl. Alternatively, R^1 may represent a 4-piperidinyl or a 3-azetidinyl group, optionally substituted at the nitrogen atom of the piperidinyl group with lower alkyl or $C(O)OR^9$.

In such further preferred compounds of the invention, R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, lower alkyl optionally interrupted by one or more of O, S or N, optionally substituted at N by lower alkyl or acyl, or optionally substituted aryl or Het. More preferably, when R^2 is interrupted lower alkyl, the interrupting atoms are one or more of O and lower alkylated-N and when R^2 is aryl, it is optionally substituted phenyl or pyridyl.

Particularly preferred compounds of the invention are those in which R^2 represents $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally interrupted by O or N, optionally substituted at N by lower alkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, or optionally substituted pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyrimidin-5-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, pyrazol-4-yl, oxadiazol-2-yl, furan-2-yl, furan-3-yl, tetrahydrofuran-2-yl and imidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-6-yl.

In the further and particularly preferred compounds of the invention, R^3 may represent lower alkyl or cycloalkyl. Also, X is preferably O.

Such further and particularly preferred compounds of the invention have R^4 representing halo, lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, optionally substituted Het, optionally substituted aryl, $C(O)R^8$, C(O)AZ, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ or $NR^{16}Y(O)R^{17}$. More preferred values for R^4 are $C(O)R^8$ (e.g. acetyl), halo (e.g. iodo), SO_2R^{19} (wherein R^{19} represents lower alkyl) and $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$ (e.g. where R^{10} and R^{11} independently represent H and

diastereoisomeric salts formed by reaction of the corresponding racemate with a suitable optically active acid or base, as appropriate.

All stereoisomers are included within the scope of the invention.

A preferred group of compounds according to a further aspect of the invention, are compounds of formulae I, IA and IB as hereinbefore defined, wherein:

R^1 represents H, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, or alkylaryl (which latter four groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from cyano, lower alkyl, OR^6, $C(O)OR^9$ or $NR^{12}R^{13}$);

R^2 represents H, halo, lower alkyl, Het or aryl (which latter three groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents as defined hereinbefore, and preferably with $NR^{12}R^{13}$ or $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$);

R^3 represents C_1-C_4 alkyl or C_3-C_4 cycloalkyl which are optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$);

R^4 represents halo, cyano, nitro, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $N[Y(O)R^{17}]_2$, $NR^{16}Y(O)R^{17}$, SOR^{18}, SO_2R^{19}, C(O)AZ, lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, Het or aryl, which latter three groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents as defined hereinbefore;

and wherein Y, A, Z, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{18}, R^{19} and Het are as herein before defined.

HBr, HI, sulphate or bisulphate, nitrate, phosphate or hydrogen phosphate, acetate, benzoate, succinate, saccarate, fumarate, maleate, lactate, citrate, tartrate, gluconate, camsylate, methanesulphonate, ethanesulphonate, benzenesulphonate, p-toluenesulphonate and pamoate salts. Compounds of the invention can also provide pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable metal salts, in particular non-toxic alkali and alkaline earth metal salts, with bases. Examples include the sodium, potassium, aluminium, calcium, magnesium, zinc and diethanolamine salts. For a review on suitable pharmaceutical salts see Berge et al, J. Pharm, Sci., 66, 1-19, 1977.

The pharmaceutically acceptable solvates of the compounds of the invention include the hydrates thereof.

Also included within the scope of the compound and various salts of the invention are polymorphs thereof.

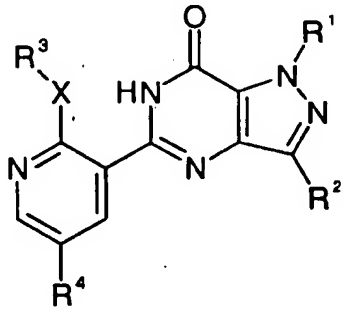
A compound of the formula (I) contains one or more asymmetric carbon atoms and therefore exists in two or more stereoisomeric forms. Where a compound of the formula (I) contains an alkenyl or alkenylene group, cis (E) and trans (Z) isomerism may also occur. The present invention includes the individual stereoisomers of the compounds of the formula (I) and, where appropriate, the individual tautomeric forms thereof, together with mixtures thereof. Separation of diastereoisomers or cis and trans isomers may be achieved by conventional techniques, e.g. by fractional crystallisation, chromatography or H.P.L.C. of a stereoisomeric mixture of a compound of the formula (I) or a suitable salt or derivative thereof. An individual enantiomer of a compound of the formula (I) may also be prepared from a corresponding optically pure intermediate or by resolution, such as by H.P.L.C. of the corresponding racemate using a suitable chiral support or by fractional crystallisation of the

places on the group and is otherwise defined in the same way as "lower alkyl". The term "acyl" includes C(O)-lower alkyl.

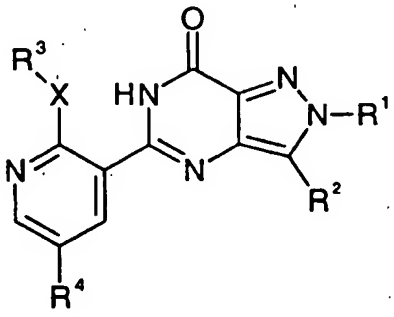
The terms "alkylHet" and "alkylaryl" include C_{1-6} alkylHet and C_{1-6} alkylaryl. The alkyl groups (e.g. the C_{1-6} alkyl groups) of alkylHet and alkylaryl may, when there is a sufficient number of carbon atoms, be linear or branched, be saturated or unsaturated, and/or be interrupted by oxygen. When used in this context, the terms "Het" and "aryl" are as defined hereinbefore. Substituted alkylHet and alkylaryl may have substituents on the ring and/or on the alkyl chain.

Halo groups with which the above-mentioned groups may be substituted or terminated include fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo.

Compounds of general formula (I) can be represented by formulae IA and IB:



(IA)



(IB)

wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and X are as defined hereinbefore.

The pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention which contain a basic centre are, for example, non-toxic acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, sulphuric and phosphoric acid, with carboxylic acids or with organo-sulphonic acids. Examples include the HCl,

(together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bound) may represent include four- to twelve-membered, preferably four- to ten-membered, ring systems, which rings contain at least one nitrogen atom and optionally contain one or more further heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur, and which rings may contain one or more double bonds or be non-aromatic, partly aromatic or wholly aromatic in character. The term thus includes groups such as azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, isoazoyl, oxazoyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl and piperazinyl.

The term "lower alkyl" (which includes the alkyl part of alkylHet and alkylaryl groups), when used herein, means C_{1-6} alkyl and includes methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl and hexyl groups. Unless otherwise specified, alkyl groups may, when there is a sufficient number of carbon atoms, be linear or branched, be saturated or unsaturated, be cyclic, acyclic or part cyclic/acyclic, and/or be substituted by one or more halo atoms. Preferred lower alkyl groups for use herein are C_{1-3} alkyl groups. Alkyl groups which R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, R^{19}, R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, R^{26}, R^{27} and R^{28} may represent, and with which R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{16}, R^{17}, aryl, alkylaryl, alkylHet and Het may be substituted, may, when there is a sufficient number of carbon atoms, be linear or branched, be saturated or unsaturated, be cyclic, acyclic or part cyclic/acyclic, be interrupted by one or more of oxygen, sulfur and optionally alkylated or optionally acylated nitrogen and/or be substituted by one or more halo atom. The terms "lower alkenyl" and "lower alkynyl", when used herein, include C_{2-6} groups having one or more double or triple carbon-carbon bonds, respectively. Otherwise, the terms "lower alkenyl" and "lower alkynyl" are defined in the same way as the term "lower alkyl". Similarly, the term "lower alkylene", when used herein, includes C_{1-6} groups which can be bonded at two

C(O)Het in which Het is substituted by one or more substituents that include one or more $C(O)NR^{10a}R^{11a}$ and/or $NR^{12a}R^{13a}$ groups; or (ii) they do not together represent C_{3-7} alkylene interrupted by NR^{26}) and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$.

The term "Het", when used herein, includes four- to twelve-membered, preferably four- to ten-membered, ring systems, which rings contain one or more heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulfor and mixtures thereof, and which rings may contain one or more double bonds or be non-aromatic, partly aromatic or wholly aromatic in character. The ring systems may be monocyclic, bicyclic or fused. Each "Het" group identified herein is optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, oxo, lower alkyl (which alkyl group may itself be optionally substituted or terminated as defined below), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10a}R^{11a}$, $NR^{12a}R^{13a}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$. The term thus includes groups such as optionally substituted azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxatriazolyl, thiatriazolyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, piperidinyl, pyrazolyl imidazopyridinyl and piperazinyl. Substitution at Het may be at a carbon atom of the Het ring or, where appropriate, at one or more of the heteroatoms.

"Het" groups may also be in the form of an *N*-oxide.

The heterocyclic ring that R^{14} and R^{15} (together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bound) may represent may be any heterocyclic ring that contains at least one nitrogen atom, and which ring forms a stable structure when attached to the remainder of the molecule *via* the essential nitrogen atom (which, for the avoidance of doubt, is the atom to which R^{14} and R^{15} are attached). In this respect, heterocyclic rings that R^{14} and R^{15}

C_{3-7} alkylene (which alkylene group is optionally unsaturated, optionally substituted by one or more lower alkyl groups and/or optionally interrupted by O or NR^{26})

R^{14} and R^{15} independently represent H or lower alkyl or R^{14} and R^{15}, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bound, form a heterocyclic ring

R^{16} and R^{17} independently represent H or lower alkyl (which latter group is optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from OR^6, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{22}R^{23}$ and $NR^{24}R^{25}$) or one of R^{16} and R^{17} may be Het or aryl, which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with lower alkyl

R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{18}, R^{19}, R^{20}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{24} and R^{25} independently represent H or lower alkyl

R^{18} and R^{19} independently represent lower alkyl

R^{21} represents lower alkyl or aryl

R^{26} represents H, lower alkyl, aryl, $C(O)R^{27}$ or $S(O)_2R^{28}$

R^{27} represents H, lower alkyl or aryl

R^{28} represents lower alkyl or aryl

Het represents an optionally substituted four- to twelve-membered heterocyclic group, which group contains one or more heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulpfur and mixtures thereof

which compounds are referred to together hereinafter as "the compounds of the invention".

The term "aryl", when used herein, includes six- to ten-membered carbocyclic aromatic groups, such as phenyl and naphthyl, which groups are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from aryl (which group may not be substituted by any further aryl groups), lower alkyl, Het, halo, cyano, nitro, OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10a}R^{11a}$, $NR^{12a}R^{13a}$ (wherein R^{12a} and R^{13a} independently represent R^{12} and R^{13} as hereinbefore defined, except that: (i) they do not represent

R^4 represents H, halo, cyano, nitro, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{16}Y(O)R^{17}$, $N[Y(O)R^{17}]_2$, SOR^{18}, SO_2R^{19}, C(O)AZ, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl, alkylaryl (which latter seven groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$)

Y represents C or S(O)

A represents lower alkylene

Z represents OR^6, halo, Het or aryl (which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$)

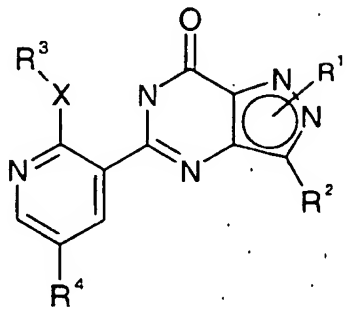
R^{10} and R^{11} independently represent H or lower alkyl (which latter group is optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10a}R^{11a}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$ and $NR^{20}S(O)_2R^{21}$ or Het or aryl optionally substituted with one or more of said latter thirteen groups) or one of R^{10} and R^{11} may be lower alkoxy, amino or Het, which latter two groups are both optionally substituted with lower alkyl

R^{10a} and R^{11a} independently represent R^{10} and R^{11} as defined above, except that they do not represent groups that include lower alkyl, Het or aryl, when these three groups are substituted and/or terminated (as appropriate) by one or more substituents that include one or more $C(O)NR^{10a}R^{11a}$ and/or $NR^{12}R^{13}$ groups

R^{12} and R^{13} independently represent H or lower alkyl (which latter group is optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from OR^6, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{22}R^{23}$ and $NR^{24}R^{25}$), one of R^{12} or R^{13} may be C(O)-lower alkyl or C(O)Het (in which Het is optionally substituted with lower alkyl), or R^{12} and R^{13} together represent

Disclosure of the Invention

According to the present invention, there is provided a compound of general formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically or veterinarily acceptable salt and/or solvate thereof, wherein

X represents O or NR^5

R^1 represents H, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl or alkylaryl (which latter five groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$)

R^2 represents H, halo, cyano, nitro, OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, lower alkyl, Het, alkylHet, aryl or alkylaryl (which latter five groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$)

R^3 represents H, lower alkyl, alkylHet or alkylaryl (which latter three groups are all optionally substituted and/or terminated with one or more substituents selected from halo, cyano, nitro, lower alkyl, halo(loweralkyl), OR^6, $OC(O)R^7$, $C(O)R^8$, $C(O)OR^9$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{12}R^{13}$ and $SO_2NR^{14}R^{15}$)

5-(2-SUBSTITUTED-5-HETEROCYCLYLSULPHONYLPYRID-3-YL)-DIHYDROPYRAZOLO[4,3-D] PYRIMIDIN-7-ONES AS PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITORS

Field of the Invention

This invention relates to pharmaceutically useful compounds, in particular compounds which are useful in the inhibition of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDEs), such as type 5 cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterases (cGMP PDE5). The compounds therefore have utility in a variety of therapeutic areas, including male erectile dysfunction (MED).

Prior Art

EP-A-0636626 relates to a class of pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]-pyrimidone compounds and their use as inhibitors of cGMP specific PDE. A series of 6-phenylpyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidinones, their synthesis and their cyclic GMP phosphodiesterase inhibitory activity are described in *J. Med. Chem.*, **1996**, *39*, 1635-1644. International patent application WO 96/16657 discloses the use of certain pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidinone compounds (amongst others) in the treatment of MED.

EP-A-0526004 describes certain pyrazolo[4,3-*d*]pyrimidinone compounds as antianginal agents. International patent application WO 94/28902 discloses the use of certain pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidinone compounds (amongst others) in the treatment of MED.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
19 April 2001 (19.04.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/27112 A1

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C07D 487/04, A61K 31/505, A61P 15/00

(21) International Application Number: PCT/IB00/01430

(22) International Filing Date: 4 October 2000 (04.10.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
9924041.8 11 October 1999 (11.10.1999) GB
0018660.1 28 July 2000 (28.07.2000) GB

(71) Applicant *(for GB only)*: **PFIZER LIMITED** [GB/GB]; Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except GB, US)*: **PFIZER, INC.** [US/US]; 235 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **ALLERTON, Charlotte, Moira, Norfor** [GB/GB]; Pfizer Global Research and Development, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). **BARBER, Christopher, Gordon** [GB/GB]; Pfizer Global Research and Development, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). **MAW, Graham, Nigel** [GB/GB]; Pfizer Global Research and Development, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB). **RAWSON, David, James** [GB/GB]; Pfizer Global Research and Development, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

(74) Agents: **WOOD, David, J.** et al.; Pfizer Limited, Ramsgate Road, Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB).

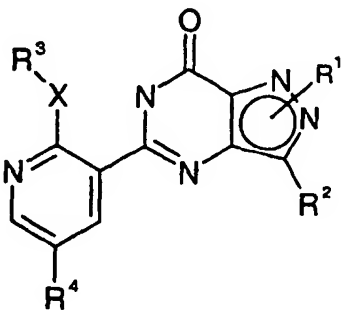
(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *With international search report.*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) **Title:** 5-(2-SUBSTITUTED-5-HETEROCYCLYLSULPHONYLPYRID-3-YL)-DIHYDROPYRAZOLO[4,3-D]PYRIMIDIN-7-ONES AS PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITORS



(I)

(57) **Abstract:** There is provided compounds of formula (I) wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and X have meanings given in the description, which are useful in the curative and prophylactic treatment of a medical condition for which inhibition of a cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase (e.g. cGMP PDE5) is desired.

WO 01/27112 A1